

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 1	♠ K1075	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 74	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ J1064	

Board: 2	♠ K3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q105	
Vul: EW	♦ K109	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AJ985	

Board: 3	♠ 72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K764	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AJ86	

Board: 4	♠ AJ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 108	
Vul: None	♦ Q43	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AK986	

Board: 5	♠ QJ102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ2	
Vul: Both	♦ A108	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AJ9	

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 1	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K1075	♠ Q2				1♣
Vul: NS	♥ 74	♥ K1062	Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 10	♦ AQ4	♦ 863	AP			
South HCP: 12	♣ J1064	♣ AK85				
Contract: 1N S						

Board: 2	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ K3	♠ Q107		1♣	Pass	1♦
Vul: EW	♥ Q105	♥ KJ83	Pass	1NT	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 13	♦ K109	♦ AQ43	AP			
South HCP: 17	♣ AJ985	♣ KQ				
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 3	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 72	♠ AKQ				1♦
Vul: Both	♥ K764	♥ 5	Pass	1♥	Pass	2♦
North HCP: 13	♦ KQ2	♦ AJ8643	Pass	3♦	AP	
South HCP: 14	♣ AJ86	♣ 753				
Contract: 3♦ S						

Board: 4	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AJ6	♠ KQ9		1♣	Pass	1♥
Vul: None	♥ 108	♥ AQ95	Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ¹
North HCP: 14	♦ Q43	♦ AJ9	Pass	2NT	Pass	4NT ²
South HCP: 19	♣ AK986	♣ QJ5	AP			
Contract: 4N N			1. Checkback			
			2. Quantitative 4NT			

Board: 5	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ QJ102	♠ A86				1♣
Vul: Both	♥ KQ2	♥ 9	Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 17	♦ A108	♦ KQJ2	Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♠
South HCP: 12	♣ AJ9	♣ Q10643	Pass	3NT	AP	
Contract: 3N S			1. Checkback			

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 1	♠ Q2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K1062	
Vul: NS	♦ 863	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AK85	

Board: 2	♠ Q107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ83	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ43	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ KQ	

Board: 3	♠ AKQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 5	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ8643	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ 753	

Board: 4	♠ KQ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ95	
Vul: None	♦ AJ9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ QJ5	

Board: 5	♠ A86	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 9	
Vul: Both	♦ KQJ2	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q10643	

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 1	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K1075	♠ Q2				1♣
Vul: NS	♥ 74	♥ K1062	Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 10	♦ AQ4	♦ 863	AP			
South HCP: 12	♣ J1064	♣ AK85				
Contract: 1N S						

Board: 2	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ K3	♠ Q107		1♣	Pass	1♦
Vul: EW	♥ Q105	♥ KJ83	Pass	1NT	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 13	♦ K109	♦ AQ43	AP			
South HCP: 17	♣ AJ985	♣ KQ				
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 3	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 72	♠ AKQ				1♦
Vul: Both	♥ K764	♥ 5	Pass	1♥	Pass	2♦
North HCP: 13	♦ KQ2	♦ AJ8643	Pass	3♦	AP	
South HCP: 14	♣ AJ86	♣ 753				
Contract: 3♦ S						

Board: 4	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AJ6	♠ KQ9		1♣	Pass	1♥
Vul: None	♥ 108	♥ AQ95	Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ¹
North HCP: 14	♦ Q43	♦ AJ9	Pass	2NT	Pass	4NT ²
South HCP: 19	♣ AK986	♣ QJ5	AP			
Contract: 4N N			1. Checkback			
			2. Quantitative 4NT			

Board: 5	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ QJ102	♠ A86				1♣
Vul: Both	♥ KQ2	♥ 9	Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 17	♦ A108	♦ KQJ2	Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♠
South HCP: 12	♣ AJ9	♣ Q10643	Pass	3NT	AP	
Contract: 3N S			1. Checkback			

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 6	♠ Q764	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK64	
Vul: None	♦ KQ	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ 984	

Board: 7	♠ J2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ75	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ106	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 653	

Board: 8	♠ KQJ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ7	
Vul: Both	♦ Q9	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ J643	

Board: 9	♠ K98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 654	
Vul: None	♦ K10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ QJ863	

Board: 10	♠ AK84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 972	
Vul: NS	♦ J2	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A1094	

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 6	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ Q764	♠ A103		1♣	Pass	1♦
Vul: None	♥ AK64	♥ Q32	Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠ ¹
North HCP: 14	♦ KQ	♦ J863	Pass	2♠	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 13	♣ 984	♣ AQ5	AP			
Contract: 3N S			1. Fourth suit			

Board: 7	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J2	♠ A654				1♣
Vul: NS	♥ AQ75	♥ 862	Pass	1♦	Pass	1♠
North HCP: 11	♦ KJ106	♦ A83	Pass	1NT	AP	
South HCP: 14	♣ 653	♣ AQ8				
Contract: 1N N						

Board: 8	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQJ8	♠ A107		1♣	Pass	1♦
Vul: Both	♥ AJ7	♥ K62	Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥ ¹
North HCP: 14	♦ Q9	♦ AJ532	Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
South HCP: 18	♣ J643	♣ AQ	AP			
Contract: 6N N			1. Fourth suit			

Board: 9	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K98	♠ AQ7				1♦
Vul: None	♥ 654	♥ KJ	Pass	1NT	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 9	♦ K10	♦ AJ764	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 19	♣ QJ863	♣ A104				
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 10	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK84	♠ QJ103		1♣	Pass	1♠
Vul: NS	♥ 972	♥ KQ5	Pass	2♠	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 12	♦ J2	♦ KQ9	AP			
South HCP: 17	♣ A1094	♣ KJ3				
Contract: 3N S						

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 6	♠ A103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q32	
Vul: None	♦ J863	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AQ5	

Board: 7	♠ A654	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 862	
Vul: NS	♦ A83	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AQ8	

Board: 8	♠ A107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K62	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ532	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AQ	

Board: 9	♠ AQ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ	
Vul: None	♦ AJ764	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ A104	

Board: 10	♠ QJ103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ5	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ KJ3	

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 6	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ Q764	♠ A103		1♣	Pass	1♦
Vul: None	♥ AK64	♥ Q32	Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠ ¹
North HCP: 14	♦ KQ	♦ J863	Pass	2♠	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 13	♣ 984	♣ AQ5	AP			
Contract: 3N S			1. Fourth suit			

Board: 7	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J2	♠ A654				1♣
Vul: NS	♥ AQ75	♥ 862	Pass	1♦	Pass	1♠
North HCP: 11	♦ KJ106	♦ A83	Pass	1NT	AP	
South HCP: 14	♣ 653	♣ AQ8				
Contract: 1N N						

Board: 8	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQJ8	♠ A107		1♣	Pass	1♦
Vul: Both	♥ AJ7	♥ K62	Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥ ¹
North HCP: 14	♦ Q9	♦ AJ532	Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
South HCP: 18	♣ J643	♣ AQ	AP			
Contract: 6N N			1. Fourth suit			

Board: 9	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K98	♠ AQ7				1♦
Vul: None	♥ 654	♥ KJ	Pass	1NT	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 9	♦ K10	♦ AJ764	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 19	♣ QJ863	♣ A104				
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 10	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK84	♠ QJ103		1♣	Pass	1♠
Vul: NS	♥ 972	♥ KQ5	Pass	2♠	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 12	♦ J2	♦ KQ9	AP			
South HCP: 17	♣ A1094	♣ KJ3				
Contract: 3N S						

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 11	♠ Q1085	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ93	
Vul: EW	♦ Q6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ A95	

Board: 12	♠ A4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K765	
Vul: None	♦ QJ7	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q1087	

Board: 13	♠ 109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A864	
Vul: NS	♦ A73	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ K985	

Board: 14	♠ 642	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ4	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ2	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 862	

Board: 15	♠ A86	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ1098	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ K97	

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 11

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 13

Contract: 3♠ S

North:

♠ Q1085

♥ KJ93

♦ Q6

♣ A95

South:

♠ AK42

♥ Q4

♦ J1075

♣ QJ8

West North East South

Pass 1♥ Pass 1♦

Pass 3♠ AP

Board: 12

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 16

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ A4

♥ K765

♦ QJ7

♣ Q1087

South:

♠ K103

♥ AQ9

♦ K942

♣ A95

West North East South

Pass 1♣ Pass 1♦

Pass 1♥ Pass 1♠¹

Pass 2NT Pass 3NT

AP

1. Fourth suit

Board: 13

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 16

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ 109

♥ A864

♦ A73

♣ K985

South:

♠ KQ83

♥ QJ92

♦ J

♣ AQJ3

West North East South

Pass 1♥ Pass 3♥

Pass 3NT¹ Pass 4♣²

Pass 4♦³ Pass 4♥

AP

1. Cue bid, surplus

2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

Board: 14

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ 642

♥ KQJ4

♦ AQ2

♣ 862

South:

♠ AK75

♥ A853

♦ K108

♣ A10

West North East South

Pass 1♣ Pass 1♥

Pass 2♥ Pass 4NT¹

Pass 5♠² Pass 6♥

AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

Board: 15

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ A86

♥ KQ

♦ KJ1098

♣ K97

South:

♠ KQJ9

♥ A96

♦ 632

♣ Q54

West North East South

Pass 1♦ Pass 1♠

Pass 2♥¹ Pass 2NT

Pass 3NT AP

1. Fourth suit

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 11	♠ AK42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q4	
Vul: EW	♦ J1075	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ QJ8	

Board: 12	♠ K103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ9	
Vul: None	♦ K942	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ A95	

Board: 13	♠ KQ83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ92	
Vul: NS	♦ J	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQJ3	

Board: 14	♠ AK75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A853	
Vul: Both	♦ K108	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ A10	

Board: 15	♠ KQJ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A96	
Vul: NS	♦ 632	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q54	

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 11

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 13

Contract: 3♠ S

North:

♠ Q1085

♥ KJ93

♦ Q6

♣ A95

South:

♠ AK42

♥ Q4

♦ J1075

♣ QJ8

West North East South

Pass 1♥ Pass 1♦

Pass 3♠ Pass 1♠

Pass AP

Board: 12

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 16

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ A4

♥ K765

♦ QJ7

♣ Q1087

South:

♠ K103

♥ AQ9

♦ K942

♣ A95

West North East South

Pass 1♣ Pass 1♦

Pass 1♥ Pass 1♠¹

Pass 2NT Pass 3NT

AP

1. Fourth suit

Board: 13

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 16

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ 109

♥ A864

♦ A73

♣ K985

South:

♠ KQ83

♥ QJ92

♦ J

♣ AQJ3

West North East South

Pass 1♥ Pass 3♥

Pass 3NT¹ Pass 4♣²

Pass 4♦³ Pass 4♥

AP

1. Cue bid, surplus

2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

Board: 14

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ 642

♥ KQJ4

♦ AQ2

♣ 862

South:

♠ AK75

♥ A853

♦ K108

♣ A10

West North East South

Pass 1♣ Pass 1♥

Pass 2♥ Pass 4NT¹

Pass 5♠² Pass 6♥

AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=1

Board: 15

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ A86

♥ KQ

♦ KJ1098

♣ K97

South:

♠ KQJ9

♥ A96

♦ 632

♣ Q54

West North East South

Pass 1♦ Pass 1♠

Pass 2♥¹ Pass 2NT

Pass 3NT AP

1. Fourth suit

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 16	♠ 32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ109	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ983	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A10	

Board: 17	♠ QJ3	East Bids 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J74	West Bids 4♥ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ AQ98	
HCP: 10	♣ 764	Partner bids first.

Board: 18	♠ Q985	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A3	
Vul: EW	♦ A943	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ KJ9	

Board: 19	♠ A973	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ7	
Vul: NS	♦ J8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQJ3	

Board: 20	♠ K1065	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ32	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ8	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A7	

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 16
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 18
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ 32
♥ KJ109
♦ KJ983
♣ A10

South:
♠ AKQ7
♥ Q52
♦ Q10
♣ KQ64

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
	AP		

1. Checkback

Board: 17
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 10
South HCP: 16
Contract: 4♥X W

North:
♠ QJ3
♥ J74
♦ AQ98
♣ 764

South:
♠ A102
♥ Q
♦ J643
♣ AKQ109

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♦	2♣ ¹	3♦
4♥	X	AP	

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 18
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 11
Contract: 4♠ S

North:
♠ Q985
♥ A3
♦ A943
♣ KJ9

South:
♠ AJ43
♥ Q82
♦ 62
♣ A1083

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	AP	

Board: 19
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 14
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ A973
♥ KQ7
♦ J8
♣ KQJ3

South:
♠ KQJ
♥ 942
♦ A97
♣ A987

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♥
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Checkback

Board: 20
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 10
Contract: 2♠ S

North:
♠ K1065
♥ QJ32
♦ QJ8
♣ A7

South:
♠ A732
♥ K7
♦ 972
♣ K954

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♠	AP	

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 16	♠ AKQ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q52	
Vul: EW	♦ Q10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ KQ64	

Board: 17	♠ A102	East Bids 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q	West Bids 4♥ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ J643	
HCP: 16	♣ AKQ109	You bid first.

Board: 18	♠ AJ43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q82	
Vul: EW	♦ 62	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ A1083	

Board: 19	♠ KQJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 942	
Vul: NS	♦ A97	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ A987	

Board: 20	♠ A732	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K7	
Vul: Both	♦ 972	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ K954	

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 16
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 18
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ 32
♥ KJ109
♦ KJ983
♣ A10

South:
♠ AKQ7
♥ Q52
♦ Q10
♣ KQ64

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
	AP		

1. Checkback

Board: 17
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 10
South HCP: 16
Contract: 4♥X W

North:
♠ QJ3
♥ J74
♦ AQ98
♣ 764

South:
♠ A102
♥ Q
♦ J643
♣ AKQ109

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♦	2♣ ¹	3♦
4♥	X	AP	

1. Michaels Cuebid

Board: 18
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 11
Contract: 4♠ S

North:
♠ Q985
♥ A3
♦ A943
♣ KJ9

South:
♠ AJ43
♥ Q82
♦ 62
♣ A1083

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	AP	

Board: 19
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 14
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ A973
♥ KQ7
♦ J8
♣ KQJ3

South:
♠ KQJ
♥ 942
♦ A97
♣ A987

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♥
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Checkback

Board: 20
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 10
Contract: 2♠ S

North:
♠ K1065
♥ QJ32
♦ QJ8
♣ A7

South:
♠ A732
♥ K7
♦ 972
♣ K954

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♠	AP	

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 21	♠ AQ54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A4	
Vul: None	♦ 862	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQJ4	

Board: 22	♠ AJ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K9	
Vul: NS	♦ J72	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ KQ654	

Board: 23	♠ Q42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ93	
Vul: EW	♦ A73	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ J85	

Board: 24	♠ Q10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J7	
Vul: None	♦ KJ75	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQ1072	

Board: 25	♠ A975	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J4	
Vul: EW	♦ J32	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ J1076	

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 21	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AQ54	♠ KJ2				1♣
Vul: None	♥ A4	♥ K1082	Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 16	♦ 862	♦ AK10	Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♥
South HCP: 14	♣ KQJ4	♣ 976	Pass	3NT	AP	
Contract: 3N S			1. Checkback			

Board: 22	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AJ3	♠ K82		1♣	Pass	1♥
Vul: NS	♥ K9	♥ Q543	Pass	1NT	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 14	♦ J72	♦ AQ6	AP			
South HCP: 12	♣ KQ654	♣ J103				
Contract: 2N N						

Board: 23	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q42	♠ J8				1♦
Vul: EW	♥ AJ93	♥ K7	Pass	1♥	Pass	2♣
North HCP: 12	♦ A73	♦ KQJ98	Pass	2NT	AP	
South HCP: 12	♣ J85	♣ Q763				
Contract: 2N N						

Board: 24	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ Q10	♠ AJ87		1♣	Pass	1♦
Vul: None	♥ J7	♥ AQ8	Pass	1NT	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 12	♦ KJ75	♦ A1062	AP			
South HCP: 19	♣ KQ1072	♣ A4				
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 25	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A975	♠ KQ8				1♣
Vul: EW	♥ J4	♥ A10	Pass	1♠	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 7	♦ J32	♦ 965	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 18	♣ J1076	♣ AKQ54				
Contract: 3N S						

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 21	♠ KJ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K1082	
Vul: None	♦ AK10	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ 976	

Board: 22	♠ K82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q543	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ J103	

Board: 23	♠ J8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K7	
Vul: EW	♦ KQJ98	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q763	

Board: 24	♠ AJ87	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ8	
Vul: None	♦ A1062	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ A4	

Board: 25	♠ KQ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A10	
Vul: EW	♦ 965	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AKQ54	

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 21	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AQ54	♠ KJ2				1♣
Vul: None	♥ A4	♥ K1082	Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 16	♦ 862	♦ AK10	Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♥
South HCP: 14	♣ KQJ4	♣ 976	Pass	3NT	AP	
Contract: 3N S			1. Checkback			

Board: 22	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AJ3	♠ K82		1♣	Pass	1♥
Vul: NS	♥ K9	♥ Q543	Pass	1NT	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 14	♦ J72	♦ AQ6	AP			
South HCP: 12	♣ KQ654	♣ J103				
Contract: 2N N						

Board: 23	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q42	♠ J8				1♦
Vul: EW	♥ AJ93	♥ K7	Pass	1♥	Pass	2♣
North HCP: 12	♦ A73	♦ KQJ98	Pass	2NT	AP	
South HCP: 12	♣ J85	♣ Q763				
Contract: 2N N						

Board: 24	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ Q10	♠ AJ87		1♣	Pass	1♦
Vul: None	♥ J7	♥ AQ8	Pass	1NT	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 12	♦ KJ75	♦ A1062	AP			
South HCP: 19	♣ KQ1072	♣ A4				
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 25	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A975	♠ KQ8				1♣
Vul: EW	♥ J4	♥ A10	Pass	1♠	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 7	♦ J32	♦ 965	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 18	♣ J1076	♣ AKQ54				
Contract: 3N S						

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 26	♠ KQ52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ10	
Vul: NS	♦ 954	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ A84	

Board: 27	♠ AKQ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K6	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ87	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ J92	

Board: 28	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ5	
Vul: None	♦ KQ107	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ Q1073	

Board: 29	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ62	
Vul: EW	♦ KQJ6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ 742	

Board: 30	♠ KJ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ9	
Vul: Both	♦ 2	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AJ974	

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 26
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 14
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ KQ52
♥ AJ10
♦ 954
♣ A84

South:
♠ AJ7
♥ 9654
♦ AJ2
♣ KJ6

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. Fourth suit

Board: 27
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 16
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ AKQ7
♥ K6
♦ KQ87
♣ J92

South:
♠ 6
♥ AQ73
♦ A1093
♣ AQ73

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♣ ¹	Pass	3NT
Pass	5NT	Pass	6NT
AP			

1. Fourth suit

Board: 28
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 16
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ Q
♥ KQJ5
♦ KQ107
♣ Q1073

South:
♠ KJ98
♥ A92
♦ A93
♣ A65

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♣	Pass	3NT
AP			

Board: 29
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 16
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ AK
♥ AJ62
♦ KQJ6
♣ 742

South:
♠ QJ10
♥ Q5
♦ A108432
♣ AK

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	3♦
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♥ ²
Pass	5NT ³	Pass	6♦ ⁴
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0
3. King ask by 5NT
4. K=1

Board: 30
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 14
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ KJ5
♥ AQJ9
♦ 2
♣ AJ974

South:
♠ Q102
♥ K52
♦ AQJ6
♣ Q85

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠ ¹
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Fourth suit

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 26	♠ AJ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 9654	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ KJ6	

Board: 27	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ73	
Vul: EW	♦ A1093	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQ73	

Board: 28	♠ KJ98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A92	
Vul: None	♦ A93	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ A65	

Board: 29	♠ QJ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q5	
Vul: EW	♦ A108432	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AK	

Board: 30	♠ Q102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K52	
Vul: Both	♦ AQJ6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ Q85	

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 26
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 14
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ KQ52
♥ AJ10
♦ 954
♣ A84

South:
♠ AJ7
♥ 9654
♦ AJ2
♣ KJ6

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♦ ¹
Pass	2♥	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. Fourth suit			

Board: 27
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 16
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ AKQ7
♥ K6
♦ KQ87
♣ J92

South:
♠ 6
♥ AQ73
♦ A1093
♣ AQ73

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♣ ¹	Pass	3NT
Pass	5NT	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. Fourth suit			

Board: 28
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 16
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ Q
♥ KQJ5
♦ KQ107
♣ Q1073

South:
♠ KJ98
♥ A92
♦ A93
♣ A65

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♣	Pass	3NT
AP			

Board: 29
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 16
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ AK
♥ AJ62
♦ KQJ6
♣ 742

South:
♠ QJ10
♥ Q5
♦ A108432
♣ AK

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	3♦
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♥ ²
Pass	5NT ³	Pass	6♦ ⁴
Pass	6NT	AP	
1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0			
3. King ask by 5NT			
4. K=1			

Board: 30
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 14
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ KJ5
♥ AQJ9
♦ 2
♣ AJ974

South:
♠ Q102
♥ K52
♦ AQJ6
♣ Q85

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠ ¹
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. Fourth suit			

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 31	♠ A83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ85	
Vul: None	♦ KJ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AJ108	

Board: 32	♠ K63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 942	
Vul: NS	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AQ9863	

Board: 33	♠ A109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ7	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ853	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ KQ	

Board: 34	♠ AQ103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K6	
Vul: None	♦ K1096	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AQJ	

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 31	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A83	♠ KJ96				1♣
Vul: None	♥ KQ85	♥ —	Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
North HCP: 18	♦ KJ	♦ A864	Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♦
South HCP: 13	♣ AJ108	♣ KQ932	Pass	6♣	AP	
Contract: 6♣ S			1. Fourth suit			

Board: 32	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ K63	♠ A75		1♣	Pass	1♦
Vul: NS	♥ 942	♥ QJ6	Pass	2♣	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 13	♦ A	♦ KJ1094	AP			
South HCP: 15	♣ AQ9863	♣ KJ				
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 33	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A109	♠ KQ76				1♣
Vul: Both	♥ KQ7	♥ J62	Pass	1♦	Pass	1♠
North HCP: 19	♦ KQ853	♦ A97	Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	2NT
South HCP: 14	♣ KQ	♣ A108	Pass	3NT	AP	
Contract: 3N S			1. Fourth suit			

Board: 34	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQ103	♠ K4		1♦	Pass	1NT
Vul: None	♥ K6	♥ A87	Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 19	♦ K1096	♦ QJ42	AP			
South HCP: 10	♣ AQJ	♣ 10875				
Contract: 3N S						

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 31	♠ KJ96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ A864	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KQ932	

Board: 32	♠ A75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ6	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ1094	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ KJ	

Board: 33	♠ KQ76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J62	
Vul: Both	♦ A97	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ A108	

Board: 34	♠ K4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A87	
Vul: None	♦ QJ42	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 10875	

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 31
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:
 ♠ A83
 ♥ KQ85
 ♦ KJ
 ♣ AJ108

South:
 ♠ KJ96
 ♥ —
 ♦ A864
 ♣ KQ932

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♦ ¹	Pass	3♦
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Fourth suit

Board: 32
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 15
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ K63
 ♥ 942
 ♦ A
 ♣ AQ9863

South:
 ♠ A75
 ♥ QJ6
 ♦ KJ1094
 ♣ KJ

West	North	East	South
			1♣
	1♣	Pass	1♦
Pass	2♣	Pass	3NT
AP			

Board: 33
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ A109
 ♥ KQ7
 ♦ KQ853
 ♣ KQ

South:
 ♠ KQ76
 ♥ J62
 ♦ A97
 ♣ A108

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	2NT
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Fourth suit

Board: 34
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ AQ103
 ♥ K6
 ♦ K1096
 ♣ AQJ

South:
 ♠ K4
 ♥ A87
 ♦ QJ42
 ♣ 10875

West	North	East	South
			1♦
	1♦	Pass	1NT
Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
AP			

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 35	♠ AQ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ5	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ83	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ K106	

Board: 36	♠ K754	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ10	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A10853	

Board: 37	♠ J1096	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q76	
Vul: None	♦ K94	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AK4	

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 35

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 7♣ S

North:

♠ AQ7

♥ KJ5

♦ AQ83

♣ K106

South:

♠ K3

♥ A84

♦ 10

♣ AJ95432

West North East South

1♣

Pass 1♦ Pass 2♣

Pass 4♣ Pass 4♥¹

Pass 4NT² Pass 5♥³

Pass 5NT⁴ Pass 6♦⁵

Pass 7♣ AP

1. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

4. King ask by 5NT

5. K=1

Board: 36

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ K754

♥ A

♦ AJ10

♣ A10853

South:

♠ AJ32

♥ KQJ6

♦ KQ2

♣ 96

West North East South

1♣ Pass 1♥

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♦¹

Pass 3NT Pass 4♠

Pass 4NT² Pass 5♦³

Pass 5♥ Pass 5♠⁴

Pass 6♣⁵ Pass 6♠⁶

AP

1. Fourth suit

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

3. A=1/5 or 4/5

4. no ♠ queen

5. King ask by available bid

6. K=2

Board: 37

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ J1096

♥ Q76

♦ K94

♣ AK4

South:

♠ A83

♥ AK93

♦ 753

♣ J75

West North East South

1♣

Pass 1♠ Pass 1NT

Pass 3NT AP

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 35	♠ K3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A84	
Vul: NS	♦ 10	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AJ95432	

Board: 36	♠ AJ32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ6	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ 96	

Board: 37	♠ A83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK93	
Vul: None	♦ 753	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ J75	

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 35

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 7♣ S

North:

♠ AQ7

♥ KJ5

♦ AQ83

♣ K106

South:

♠ K3

♥ A84

♦ 10

♣ AJ95432

West North East South

1♣

Pass 1♦ Pass 2♣

Pass 4♣ Pass 4♥¹

Pass 4NT² Pass 5♥³

Pass 5NT⁴ Pass 6♦⁵

Pass 7♣ AP

1. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

4. King ask by 5NT

5. K=1

Board: 36

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ K754

♥ A

♦ AJ10

♣ A10853

South:

♠ AJ32

♥ KQJ6

♦ KQ2

♣ 96

West North East South

1♣ Pass 1♥

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♦¹

Pass 3NT Pass 4♠

Pass 4NT² Pass 5♦³

Pass 5♥ Pass 5♠⁴

Pass 6♣⁵ Pass 6♠⁶

AP

1. Fourth suit

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

3. A=1/5 or 4/5

4. no ♠ queen

5. King ask by available bid

6. K=2

Board: 37

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ J1096

♥ Q76

♦ K94

♣ AK4

South:

♠ A83

♥ AK93

♦ 753

♣ J75

West North East South

1♣

Pass 1♠ Pass 1NT

Pass 3NT AP

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 38	♠ KQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A97	
Vul: NS	♦ A92	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ J10652	

Board: 39	♠ QJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A863	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ109	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AQ2	

Board: 40	♠ 32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ75	
Vul: Both	♦ K972	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AJ5	

Board: 41	♠ K1074	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J8	
Vul: NS	♦ A1074	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ AQ3	

Board: 42	♠ J72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ83	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ J542	

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 38	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQ	♠ A106		1♣	Pass	1♦
Vul: NS	♥ A97	♥ KJ5				
North HCP: 14	♦ A92	♦ KJ54	Pass	1NT	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 18	♣ J10652	♣ AQ7	AP			
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 39	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ QJ	♠ AK10				1♣
Vul: EW	♥ A863	♥ J75				
North HCP: 18	♦ KQ109	♦ 72	Pass	1♦	Pass	1NT
South HCP: 12	♣ AQ2	♣ KJ1063	Pass	3NT	AP	
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 40	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 32	♠ J874		1♦	Pass	1♠
Vul: Both	♥ AQ75	♥ K8				
North HCP: 14	♦ K972	♦ Q864	Pass	1NT	Pass	2♦
South HCP: 11	♣ AJ5	♣ KQ8	AP			
Contract: 2♦ N						

Board: 41	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K1074	♠ J83				1♦
Vul: NS	♥ J8	♥ K52	Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 14	♦ A1074	♦ KQ96	Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♠
South HCP: 12	♣ AQ3	♣ K107	Pass	3NT	AP	
Contract: 3N S			1. Checkback			

Board: 42	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ J72	♠ Q543		1♣	Pass	1♠
Vul: Both	♥ KJ83	♥ AQ9	Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ¹
North HCP: 12	♦ AQ	♦ K2	Pass	2♠	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 18	♣ J542	♣ AK107	AP			
Contract: 3N N			1. Checkback			

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 38	♠ A106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ5	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ54	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AQ7	

Board: 39	♠ AK10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J75	
Vul: EW	♦ 72	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KJ1063	

Board: 40	♠ J874	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K8	
Vul: Both	♦ Q864	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ KQ8	

Board: 41	♠ J83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K52	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ96	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K107	

Board: 42	♠ Q543	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ9	
Vul: Both	♦ K2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AK107	

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 38	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQ	♠ A106		1♣	Pass	1♦
Vul: NS	♥ A97	♥ KJ5	Pass	1NT	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 14	♦ A92	♦ KJ54	AP			
South HCP: 18	♣ J10652	♣ AQ7				
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 39	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ QJ	♠ AK10				1♣
Vul: EW	♥ A863	♥ J75	Pass	1♦	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 18	♦ KQ109	♦ 72	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 12	♣ AQ2	♣ KJ1063				
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 40	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 32	♠ J874		1♦	Pass	1♠
Vul: Both	♥ AQ75	♥ K8	Pass	1NT	Pass	2♦
North HCP: 14	♦ K972	♦ Q864	AP			
South HCP: 11	♣ AJ5	♣ KQ8				
Contract: 2♦ N						

Board: 41	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K1074	♠ J83				1♦
Vul: NS	♥ J8	♥ K52	Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 14	♦ A1074	♦ KQ96	Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♠
South HCP: 12	♣ AQ3	♣ K107	Pass	3NT	AP	
Contract: 3N S			1. Checkback			

Board: 42	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ J72	♠ Q543		1♣	Pass	1♠
Vul: Both	♥ KJ83	♥ AQ9	Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ¹
North HCP: 12	♦ AQ	♦ K2	Pass	2♠	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 18	♣ J542	♣ AK107	AP			
Contract: 3N N			1. Checkback			

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 43	♠ 73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K104	
Vul: EW	♦ K52	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ Q8765	

Board: 44	♠ AQ103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ104	
Vul: Both	♦ 9	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ K1093	

Board: 45	♠ 765	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K1075	
Vul: None	♦ AK72	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK	

Board: 46	♠ 632	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ96	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ62	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ J3	

Board: 47	♠ AK4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ65	
Vul: None	♦ Q93	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ Q86	

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 43
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 8
South HCP: 19
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ 73
♥ K104
♦ K52
♣ Q8765

South:
♠ AKQJ
♥ A97
♦ A1097
♣ J4

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1NT	Pass	2NT
Pass	3NT	AP	

Board: 44
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 18
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ AQ103
♥ AJ104
♦ 9
♣ K1093

South:
♠ 765
♥ K6
♦ AKQ53
♣ AQ5

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠ ¹
Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
AP			

1. Fourth suit

Board: 45
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 12
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ 765
♥ K1075
♦ AK72
♣ AK

South:
♠ Q94
♥ AQ3
♦ J86
♣ QJ94

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♦	Pass	1NT
Pass	3NT	AP	

Board: 46
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 15
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ 632
♥ KQ96
♦ AQ62
♣ J3

South:
♠ AKQ10
♥ A82
♦ 87
♣ Q765

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	2♠	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. Checkback

Board: 47
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ AK4
♥ KQ65
♦ Q93
♣ Q86

South:
♠ —
♥ AJ108
♦ K108765
♣ AK7

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♣ ³
Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♥ ⁵
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Splinter
2. Cue bid, surplus
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 43	♠ AKQJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A97	
Vul: EW	♦ A1097	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ J4	

Board: 44	♠ 765	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K6	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ53	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AQ5	

Board: 45	♠ Q94	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ3	
Vul: None	♦ J86	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ QJ94	

Board: 46	♠ AKQ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A82	
Vul: NS	♦ 87	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ Q765	

Board: 47	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ108	
Vul: None	♦ K108765	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AK7	

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 43
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 8
South HCP: 19
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ 73
♥ K104
♦ K52
♣ Q8765

South:
♠ AKQJ
♥ A97
♦ A1097
♣ J4

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1NT	Pass	2NT
Pass	3NT	AP	

Board: 44
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 18
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ AQ103
♥ AJ104
♦ 9
♣ K1093

South:
♠ 765
♥ K6
♦ AKQ53
♣ AQ5

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠ ¹
Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
AP			

1. Fourth suit

Board: 45
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 12
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ 765
♥ K1075
♦ AK72
♣ AK

South:
♠ Q94
♥ AQ3
♦ J86
♣ QJ94

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♦	Pass	1NT
Pass	3NT	AP	

Board: 46
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 15
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ 632
♥ KQ96
♦ AQ62
♣ J3

South:
♠ AKQ10
♥ A82
♦ 87
♣ Q765

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	2♠	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. Checkback

Board: 47
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6♥ N

North:
♠ AK4
♥ KQ65
♦ Q93
♣ Q86

South:
♠ —
♥ AJ108
♦ K108765
♣ AK7

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♣ ³
Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♥ ⁵
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Splinter
2. Cue bid, surplus
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 48	♠ A743	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 76	
Vul: NS	♦ A9	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AJ984	

Board: 49	♠ AQ93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ5	
Vul: EW	♦ 764	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ KQJ	

Board: 50	♠ KJ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 864	
Vul: None	♦ A1073	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AQ7	

Board: 51	♠ J10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ104	
Vul: NS	♦ J65	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ QJ64	

Board: 52	♠ K932	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A6	
Vul: EW	♦ 843	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AK96	

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 48
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 13
Contract: 4♠ S

North:
♠ A743
♥ 76
♦ A9
♣ AJ984

South:
♠ QJ109
♥ AK3
♦ 65
♣ K753

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♠
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT ¹
Pass	4♣ ²	Pass	4♥ ³
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. Cue bid, surplus
2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

Board: 49
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 12
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ AQ93
♥ AQ5
♦ 764
♣ KQJ

South:
♠ J2
♥ 10432
♦ AK3
♣ A1092

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Checkback

Board: 50
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 18
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ KJ6
♥ 864
♦ A1073
♣ AQ7

South:
♠ A74
♥ AKQ10
♦ J92
♣ KJ4

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	2♠	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♥ ³	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. Checkback
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 51
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 9
South HCP: 13
Contract: 1N N

North:
♠ J10
♥ KJ104
♦ J65
♣ QJ64

South:
♠ Q842
♥ AQ7
♦ KQ92
♣ 108

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	AP	

Board: 52
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 14
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ K932
♥ A6
♦ 843
♣ AK96

South:
♠ AQ
♥ KJ75
♦ J762
♣ QJ3

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	3NT
	AP		

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 48	♠ QJ109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK3	
Vul: NS	♦ 65	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ K753	

Board: 49	♠ J2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10432	
Vul: EW	♦ AK3	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A1092	

Board: 50	♠ A74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ10	
Vul: None	♦ J92	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ KJ4	

Board: 51	♠ Q842	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ7	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ92	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 108	

Board: 52	♠ AQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ75	
Vul: EW	♦ J762	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ QJ3	

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 48
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 13
Contract: 4♠ S

North:
♠ A743
♥ 76
♦ A9
♣ AJ984

South:
♠ QJ109
♥ AK3
♦ 65
♣ K753

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♠
Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT ¹
Pass	4♣ ²	Pass	4♥ ³
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. Cue bid, surplus
2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

Board: 49
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 12
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ AQ93
♥ AQ5
♦ 764
♣ KQJ

South:
♠ J2
♥ 10432
♦ AK3
♣ A1092

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Checkback

Board: 50
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 18
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ KJ6
♥ 864
♦ A1073
♣ AQ7

South:
♠ A74
♥ AKQ10
♦ J92
♣ KJ4

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	2♠	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♥ ³	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. Checkback
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 51
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 9
South HCP: 13
Contract: 1N N

North:
♠ J10
♥ KJ104
♦ J65
♣ QJ64

South:
♠ Q842
♥ AQ7
♦ KQ92
♣ 108

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	AP	

Board: 52
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 14
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ K932
♥ A6
♦ 843
♣ AK96

South:
♠ AQ
♥ KJ75
♦ J762
♣ QJ3

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	3NT
	AP		

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 53	♠ Q632	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J852	
Vul: Both	♦ 73	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ K76	

Board: 54	♠ AKJ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ74	
Vul: EW	♦ J75	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ 83	

Board: 55	♠ KJ85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK4	
Vul: Both	♦ K643	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ 106	

Board: 56	♠ Q92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ5	
Vul: None	♦ 10	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQ985	

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 53	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q632	♠ K107				1♦
Vul: Both	♥ J852	♥ Q4	Pass	1♥	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 6	♦ 73	♦ AK52	AP			
South HCP: 18	♣ K76	♣ AQ98				
Contract: 2N S						

Board: 54	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKJ5	♠ 10932				
Vul: EW	♥ KQ74	♥ 83		1♦	Pass	1♠
North HCP: 14	♦ J75	♦ A86	Pass	2♠	AP	
South HCP: 8	♣ 83	♣ KJ96				
Contract: 2♠ S						

Board: 55	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ KJ85	♠ AQ3				1♣
Vul: Both	♥ AK4	♥ Q2	Pass	1♦	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 14	♦ K643	♦ AQ9	Pass	3♠	Pass	4♦
South HCP: 18	♣ 106	♣ KJ987	Pass	6NT	AP	
Contract: 6N S						

Board: 56	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ Q92	♠ A74		1♣	Pass	1♦
Vul: None	♥ AKJ5	♥ 983	Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠ ¹
North HCP: 16	♦ 10	♦ KQJ83	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 11	♣ AQ985	♣ J7	1. Fourth suit			
Contract: 3N N						

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 53	♠ K107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q4	
Vul: Both	♦ AK52	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AQ98	

Board: 54	♠ 10932	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 83	
Vul: EW	♦ A86	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ KJ96	

Board: 55	♠ AQ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q2	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ9	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ KJ987	

Board: 56	♠ A74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 983	
Vul: None	♦ KQJ83	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ J7	

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 53	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q632	♠ K107				1♦
Vul: Both	♥ J852	♥ Q4	Pass	1♥	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 6	♦ 73	♦ AK52	AP			
South HCP: 18	♣ K76	♣ AQ98				
Contract: 2N S						

Board: 54	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKJ5	♠ 10932				
Vul: EW	♥ KQ74	♥ 83		1♦	Pass	1♠
North HCP: 14	♦ J75	♦ A86	Pass	2♠	AP	
South HCP: 8	♣ 83	♣ KJ96				
Contract: 2♠ S						

Board: 55	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ KJ85	♠ AQ3				1♣
Vul: Both	♥ AK4	♥ Q2	Pass	1♦	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 14	♦ K643	♦ AQ9	Pass	3♠	Pass	4♦
South HCP: 18	♣ 106	♣ KJ987	Pass	6NT	AP	
Contract: 6N S						

Board: 56	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ Q92	♠ A74		1♣	Pass	1♦
Vul: None	♥ AKJ5	♥ 983	Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠ ¹
North HCP: 16	♦ 10	♦ KQJ83	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 11	♣ AQ985	♣ J7	1. Fourth suit			
Contract: 3N N						

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 57	♠ KJ104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A5	
Vul: EW	♦ A942	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ A83	

Board: 58	♠ A109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K85	
Vul: Both	♦ Q98	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A975	

Board: 59	♠ A107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ43	
Vul: None	♦ K10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQ85	

Board: 60	♠ AK7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ85	
Vul: NS	♦ Q98	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ A103	

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 57
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6♠ N

North:
 ♠ KJ104
 ♥ A5
 ♦ A942
 ♣ A83

South:
 ♠ A762
 ♥ Q42
 ♦ K863
 ♣ K10

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♠
Pass	4♦ ¹	Pass	4♥ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	5♥	Pass	5♠ ⁵
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
 2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
 4. A=1/5 or 4/5
 5. no ♠ queen

Board: 58
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ A109
 ♥ K85
 ♦ Q98
 ♣ A975

South:
 ♠ J84
 ♥ AJ6
 ♦ AJ42
 ♣ KQ10

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♦
Pass	1NT	Pass	3NT
AP			

Board: 59
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ A107
 ♥ QJ43
 ♦ K10
 ♣ AQ85

South:
 ♠ KJ
 ♥ 1092
 ♦ AQ9742
 ♣ KJ

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	2♦
Pass	3NT	AP	

Board: 60
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ AK7
 ♥ AQ85
 ♦ Q98
 ♣ A103

South:
 ♠ QJ106
 ♥ K62
 ♦ J53
 ♣ KQ8

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♠
Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
AP			

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 57	♠ A762	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q42	
Vul: EW	♦ K863	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K10	

Board: 58	♠ J84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ6	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ42	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQ10	

Board: 59	♠ KJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 1092	
Vul: None	♦ AQ9742	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ KJ	

Board: 60	♠ QJ106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K62	
Vul: NS	♦ J53	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQ8	

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 57
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ KJ104
♥ A5
♦ A942
♣ A83

South:
♠ A762
♥ Q42
♦ K863
♣ K10

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♠
Pass	4♦ ¹	Pass	4♥ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	5♥	Pass	5♠ ⁵
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=1/5 or 4/5
5. no ♠ queen

Board: 58
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 16
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ A109
♥ K85
♦ Q98
♣ A975

South:
♠ J84
♥ AJ6
♦ AJ42
♣ KQ10

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♦
Pass	1NT	Pass	3NT
AP			

Board: 59
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 14
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ A107
♥ QJ43
♦ K10
♣ AQ85

South:
♠ KJ
♥ 1092
♦ AQ9742
♣ KJ

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	2♦
Pass	3NT	AP	

Board: 60
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 12
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ AK7
♥ AQ85
♦ Q98
♣ A103

South:
♠ QJ106
♥ K62
♦ J53
♣ KQ8

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♠
Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
AP			

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 61	♠ QJ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 9752	
Vul: Both	♦ 1097	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ KJ10	

Board: 62	♠ A984	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A64	
Vul: None	♦ Q74	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ K107	

Board: 63	♠ A732	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q73	
Vul: NS	♦ A102	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ A103	

Board: 64	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q654	
Vul: EW	♦ AK2	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ KQ1075	

Board: 65	♠ 10932	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 9872	
Vul: None	♦ K103	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ K7	

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 61
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 14
Contract: 2♥ N

North:
♠ QJ5
♥ 9752
♦ 1097
♣ KJ10

South:
♠ K86
♥ AQ104
♦ QJ85
♣ Q5

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	2♥
AP			

Board: 62
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 8
Contract: 1N S

North:
♠ A984
♥ A64
♦ Q74
♣ K107

South:
♠ 52
♥ QJ9
♦ K10986
♣ Q98

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
AP			

Board: 63
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 12
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ A732
♥ Q73
♦ A102
♣ A103

South:
♠ Q
♥ A984
♦ QJ9
♣ K9876

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Checkback

Board: 64
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 16
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ 8
♥ Q654
♦ AK2
♣ KQ1075

South:
♠ QJ76
♥ AK108
♦ J109
♣ AJ

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♥
Pass	2♥	Pass	4♣ ¹
Pass	4♦ ²	Pass	4♥
AP			

1. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
2. Cue bid, surplus

Board: 65
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 17
Contract: 3♣ S

North:
♠ 10932
♥ 9872
♦ K103
♣ K7

South:
♠ KQ
♥ KJ3
♦ Q7
♣ AQ10954

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♥	Pass	3♣
AP			

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 61	♠ K86	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ104	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ85	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ Q5	

Board: 62	♠ 52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ9	
Vul: None	♦ K10986	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ Q98	

Board: 63	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A984	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ9	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K9876	

Board: 64	♠ QJ76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK108	
Vul: EW	♦ J109	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AJ	

Board: 65	♠ KQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ3	
Vul: None	♦ Q7	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AQ10954	

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 61
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 14
Contract: 2♥ N

North:
♠ QJ5
♥ 9752
♦ 1097
♣ KJ10

South:
♠ K86
♥ AQ104
♦ QJ85
♣ Q5

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	2♥
AP			

Board: 62
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 8
Contract: 1N S

North:
♠ A984
♥ A64
♦ Q74
♣ K107

South:
♠ 52
♥ QJ9
♦ K10986
♣ Q98

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
AP			

Board: 63
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 12
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ A732
♥ Q73
♦ A102
♣ A103

South:
♠ Q
♥ A984
♦ QJ9
♣ K9876

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Checkback

Board: 64
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 16
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ 8
♥ Q654
♦ AK2
♣ KQ1075

South:
♠ QJ76
♥ AK108
♦ J109
♣ AJ

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♥
Pass	2♥	Pass	4♣ ¹
Pass	4♦ ²	Pass	4♥
AP			

1. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
2. Cue bid, surplus

Board: 65
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 6
South HCP: 17
Contract: 3♣ S

North:
♠ 10932
♥ 9872
♦ K103
♣ K7

South:
♠ KQ
♥ KJ3
♦ Q7
♣ AQ10954

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♥	Pass	3♣
AP			

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 66	♠ K1074	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ3	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ K1083	

Board: 67	♠ A1063	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q964	
Vul: EW	♦ A107	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ J4	

Board: 68	♠ Q10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 986	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ43	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KJ107	

Board: 69	♠ KQ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ82	
Vul: EW	♦ K72	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ KQ5	

Board: 70	♠ AK95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 87	
Vul: Both	♦ Q104	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A762	

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 66
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ K1074
♥ AK
♦ KQ3
♣ K1083

South:
♠ AQ8
♥ 10953
♦ A74
♣ QJ4

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♥
Pass	2NT	Pass	6NT
AP			

Board: 67
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 11
South HCP: 15
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ A1063
♥ Q964
♦ A107
♣ J4

South:
♠ 5
♥ AKJ8
♦ KQ9654
♣ Q9

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT ¹	Pass	4♥
AP			

1. Cue bid, surplus

Board: 68
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 6
Contract: 1N N

North:
♠ Q10
♥ 986
♦ AQ43
♣ KJ107

South:
♠ 6432
♥ 42
♦ KJ6
♣ Q864

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	AP	

Board: 69
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 12
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ KQ8
♥ AJ82
♦ K72
♣ KQ5

South:
♠ A97
♥ Q94
♦ Q54
♣ A763

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♥	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♥
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Checkback

Board: 70
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 18
Contract: 7♠ N

North:
♠ AK95
♥ 87
♦ Q104
♣ A762

South:
♠ Q1082
♥ AQ63
♦ AK7
♣ K9

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♣ ²	Pass	5NT ³
Pass	6♣ ⁴	Pass	7♠
AP			

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
2. A=0/5 or 3/5
3. King ask by 5NT
4. K=0

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 66	♠ AQ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10953	
Vul: NS	♦ A74	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ QJ4	

Board: 67	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ8	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ9654	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ Q9	

Board: 68	♠ 6432	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 42	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ Q864	

Board: 69	♠ A97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q94	
Vul: EW	♦ Q54	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A763	

Board: 70	♠ Q1082	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ63	
Vul: Both	♦ AK7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ K9	

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 66
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 13
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ K1074
♥ AK
♦ KQ3
♣ K1083

South:
♠ AQ8
♥ 10953
♦ A74
♣ QJ4

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♥
Pass	2NT	Pass	6NT
AP			

Board: 67
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 11
South HCP: 15
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ A1063
♥ Q964
♦ A107
♣ J4

South:
♠ 5
♥ AKJ8
♦ KQ9654
♣ Q9

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT ¹	Pass	4♥
AP			

1. Cue bid, surplus

Board: 68
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 6
Contract: 1N N

North:
♠ Q10
♥ 986
♦ AQ43
♣ KJ107

South:
♠ 6432
♥ 42
♦ KJ6
♣ Q864

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	AP	

Board: 69
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 12
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ KQ8
♥ AJ82
♦ K72
♣ KQ5

South:
♠ A97
♥ Q94
♦ Q54
♣ A763

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♥	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♥
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Checkback

Board: 70
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 18
Contract: 7♠ N

North:
♠ AK95
♥ 87
♦ Q104
♣ A762

South:
♠ Q1082
♥ AQ63
♦ AK7
♣ K9

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♣ ²	Pass	5NT ³
Pass	6♣ ⁴	Pass	7♠
AP			

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

2. A=0/5 or 3/5

3. King ask by 5NT

4. K=0

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 71	♠ K1084	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ4	
Vul: None	♦ Q93	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ AQ8	

Board: 72	♠ A8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K97	
Vul: EW	♦ Q52	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KJ943	

Board: 73	♠ A872	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q98	
Vul: Both	♦ 92	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AK86	

Board: 74	♠ AJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J98	
Vul: None	♦ A53	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ A10954	

Board: 75	♠ J642	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q106	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AJ4	

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 71
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 14
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ K1084
♥ QJ4
♦ Q93
♣ AQ8

South:
♠ A73
♥ A10
♦ K74
♣ K10976

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♥
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Checkback

Board: 72
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 14
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ A8
♥ K97
♦ Q52
♣ KJ943

South:
♠ KQJ4
♥ A85
♦ 10984
♣ A6

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♦
Pass	1NT	Pass	3NT
AP			

Board: 73
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 13
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ A872
♥ Q98
♦ 92
♣ AK86

South:
♠ Q
♥ AJ5
♦ K754
♣ QJ543

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	3NT	AP	

Board: 74
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 7
Contract: 1N N

North:
♠ AJ
♥ J98
♦ A53
♣ A10954

South:
♠ KQ9
♥ 7642
♦ Q102
♣ 876

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♥
Pass	1NT	AP	

Board: 75
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 16
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ J642
♥ Q106
♦ KQ2
♣ AJ4

South:
♠ A1073
♥ AJ95
♦ A
♣ K986

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♠	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT ¹	Pass	4♣ ²
Pass	4♦ ³	Pass	4♠
AP			

1. Cue bid, surplus
2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 71	♠ A73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A10	
Vul: None	♦ K74	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ K10976	

Board: 72	♠ KQJ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A85	
Vul: EW	♦ 10984	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ A6	

Board: 73	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ5	
Vul: Both	♦ K754	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ QJ543	

Board: 74	♠ KQ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 7642	
Vul: None	♦ Q102	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 876	

Board: 75	♠ A1073	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ95	
Vul: NS	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K986	

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 71
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 14
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ K1084
♥ QJ4
♦ Q93
♣ AQ8

South:
♠ A73
♥ A10
♦ K74
♣ K10976

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♥
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Checkback

Board: 72
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 14
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ A8
♥ K97
♦ Q52
♣ KJ943

South:
♠ KQJ4
♥ A85
♦ 10984
♣ A6

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♦
Pass	1NT	Pass	3NT
AP			

Board: 73
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 13
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ A872
♥ Q98
♦ 92
♣ AK86

South:
♠ Q
♥ AJ5
♦ K754
♣ QJ543

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	3NT	AP	

Board: 74
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 7
Contract: 1N N

North:
♠ AJ
♥ J98
♦ A53
♣ A10954

South:
♠ KQ9
♥ 7642
♦ Q102
♣ 876

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♥
Pass	1NT	AP	

Board: 75
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 16
Contract: 4♠ N

North:
♠ J642
♥ Q106
♦ KQ2
♣ AJ4

South:
♠ A1073
♥ AJ95
♦ A
♣ K986

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♠	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT ¹	Pass	4♣ ²
Pass	4♦ ³	Pass	4♠
AP			

1. Cue bid, surplus
2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 76	♠ Q1065	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A954	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ2	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ J4	

Board: 77	♠ Q1053	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J83	
Vul: NS	♦ J95	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ QJ8	

Board: 78	♠ QJ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ8	
Vul: EW	♦ K832	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KJ10	

Board: 79	♠ 63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J82	
Vul: EW	♦ AK7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ Q10764	

Board: 80	♠ K1084	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A764	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ87	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q	

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 76	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ Q1065	♠ K9		1♦	Pass	1NT
Vul: Both	♥ A954	♥ Q63				
North HCP: 12	♦ AJ2	♦ K107	AP			
South HCP: 10	♣ J4	♣ Q9865				
Contract: 1N S						

Board: 77	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q1053	♠ A96				1♦
Vul: NS	♥ J83	♥ AQ9	Pass	1♠	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 7	♦ J95	♦ AKQ64	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 19	♣ QJ8	♣ 63				
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 78	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ QJ4	♠ K863		1♦	Pass	1♠
Vul: EW	♥ QJ8	♥ 72	Pass	1NT	Pass	2♦
North HCP: 13	♦ K832	♦ A1076	AP			
South HCP: 11	♣ KJ10	♣ A65				
Contract: 2♦ N						

Board: 79	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 63	♠ AQ84				1♦
Vul: EW	♥ J82	♥ 953	Pass	1NT	AP	
North HCP: 10	♦ AK7	♦ QJ108				
South HCP: 12	♣ Q10764	♣ K8				
Contract: 1N N						

Board: 80	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ K1084	♠ AQJ		1♦	Pass	1♥
Vul: Both	♥ A764	♥ KQJ8	Pass	2♥	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 13	♦ KJ87	♦ Q43	AP			
South HCP: 18	♣ Q	♣ K92				
Contract: 3N S						

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 76	♠ K9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q63	
Vul: Both	♦ K107	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ Q9865	

Board: 77	♠ A96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ9	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ64	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ 63	

Board: 78	♠ K863	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 72	
Vul: EW	♦ A1076	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ A65	

Board: 79	♠ AQ84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 953	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ108	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K8	

Board: 80	♠ AQJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ8	
Vul: Both	♦ Q43	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ K92	

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 76	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ Q1065	♠ K9		1♦	Pass	1NT
Vul: Both	♥ A954	♥ Q63				
North HCP: 12	♦ AJ2	♦ K107	AP			
South HCP: 10	♣ J4	♣ Q9865				
Contract: 1N S						

Board: 77	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q1053	♠ A96				1♦
Vul: NS	♥ J83	♥ AQ9	Pass	1♠	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 7	♦ J95	♦ AKQ64	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 19	♣ QJ8	♣ 63				
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 78	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ QJ4	♠ K863		1♦	Pass	1♠
Vul: EW	♥ QJ8	♥ 72	Pass	1NT	Pass	2♦
North HCP: 13	♦ K832	♦ A1076	AP			
South HCP: 11	♣ KJ10	♣ A65				
Contract: 2♦ N						

Board: 79	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 63	♠ AQ84				1♦
Vul: EW	♥ J82	♥ 953	Pass	1NT	AP	
North HCP: 10	♦ AK7	♦ QJ108				
South HCP: 12	♣ Q10764	♣ K8				
Contract: 1N N						

Board: 80	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ K1084	♠ AQJ		1♦	Pass	1♥
Vul: Both	♥ A764	♥ KQJ8	Pass	2♥	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 13	♦ KJ87	♦ Q43	AP			
South HCP: 18	♣ Q	♣ K92				
Contract: 3N S						

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 81	♠ KJ84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J1064	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 965	

Board: 82	♠ K62	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q3	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ93	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q984	

Board: 83	♠ Q98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J74	
Vul: None	♦ A106	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ J765	

Board: 84	♠ J2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ96	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ972	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 98	

Board: 85	♠ Q985	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 853	
Vul: None	♦ A5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AK97	

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 81			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S						1♣
Vul: NS	North:	South:	Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
North HCP: 10	♠ KJ84	♠ AQ75	Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT ¹
South HCP: 17	♥ J1064	♥ 8	Pass	4♦ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Contract: 6♠ S	♦ KQ	♦ A106	Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	6♠
	♣ 965	♣ AK874	AP			

1. Cue bid, surplus
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 82			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N						
Vul: EW	North:	South:		1♦	Pass	1♥
North HCP: 13	♠ K62	♠ AQ43	Pass	1NT	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 13	♥ Q3	♥ K862	AP			
Contract: 3N N	♦ AQ93	♦ K76				
	♣ Q984	♣ J6				

Board: 83			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S						1♦
Vul: None	North:	South:	Pass	1NT	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 8	♠ Q98	♠ K	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 20	♥ J74	♥ AK95				
Contract: 3N N	♦ A106	♦ KQJ43				
	♣ J765	♣ A98				

Board: 84			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N						
Vul: Both	North:	South:		1♦	Pass	1♠
North HCP: 12	♠ J2	♠ Q1094	Pass	1NT	AP	
South HCP: 8	♥ AQ96	♥ J103				
Contract: 1N N	♦ KQ972	♦ J84				
	♣ 98	♣ A105				

Board: 85			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S						1♦
Vul: None	North:	South:	Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 13	♠ Q985	♠ AK6	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 12	♥ 853	♥ KJ74				
Contract: 3N S	♦ A5	♦ J643				
	♣ AK97	♣ 53				

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 81	♠ AQ75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 8	
Vul: NS	♦ A106	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK874	

Board: 82	♠ AQ43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K862	
Vul: EW	♦ K76	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ J6	

Board: 83	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK95	
Vul: None	♦ KQJ43	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A98	

Board: 84	♠ Q1094	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J103	
Vul: Both	♦ J84	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ A105	

Board: 85	♠ AK6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ74	
Vul: None	♦ J643	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 53	

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 81			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S						1♣
Vul: NS	North:	South:	Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
North HCP: 10	♠ KJ84	♠ AQ75	Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT ¹
South HCP: 17	♥ J1064	♥ 8	Pass	4♦ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Contract: 6♠ S	♦ KQ	♦ A106	Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	6♠
	♣ 965	♣ AK874	AP			

1. Cue bid, surplus
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 82			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N						
Vul: EW	North:	South:		1♦	Pass	1♥
North HCP: 13	♠ K62	♠ AQ43	Pass	1NT	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 13	♥ Q3	♥ K862	AP			
Contract: 3N N	♦ AQ93	♦ K76				
	♣ Q984	♣ J6				

Board: 83			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S						1♦
Vul: None	North:	South:	Pass	1NT	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 8	♠ Q98	♠ K	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 20	♥ J74	♥ AK95				
Contract: 3N N	♦ A106	♦ KQJ43				
	♣ J765	♣ A98				

Board: 84			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N						
Vul: Both	North:	South:		1♦	Pass	1♠
North HCP: 12	♠ J2	♠ Q1094	Pass	1NT	AP	
South HCP: 8	♥ AQ96	♥ J103				
Contract: 1N N	♦ KQ972	♦ J84				
	♣ 98	♣ A105				

Board: 85			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S						1♦
Vul: None	North:	South:	Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 13	♠ Q985	♠ AK6	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 12	♥ 853	♥ KJ74				
Contract: 3N S	♦ A5	♦ J643				
	♣ AK97	♣ 53				

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 86	♠ AQ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ82	
Vul: NS	♦ 10982	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ K5	

Board: 87	♠ J1043	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ74	
Vul: None	♦ K103	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 105	

Board: 88	♠ Q43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q53	
Vul: NS	♦ A4	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KQ763	

Board: 89	♠ AQ102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A3	
Vul: None	♦ QJ4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ K843	

Board: 90	♠ J10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK	
Vul: NS	♦ A65	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AQJ1083	

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 86
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 9
Contract: 1N N

North:
♠ AQ9
♥ AJ82
♦ 10982
♣ K5

South:
♠ K843
♥ 109
♦ KQ73
♣ J94

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	AP	

Board: 87
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 17
Contract: 3♦ S

North:
♠ J1043
♥ QJ74
♦ K103
♣ 105

South:
♠ AQ8
♥ 10
♦ AQJ982
♣ A98

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	3♦
AP			

Board: 88
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 15
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ Q43
♥ Q53
♦ A4
♣ KQ763

South:
♠ A82
♥ A97
♦ Q763
♣ AJ10

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♦
Pass	1NT	Pass	3NT
AP			

Board: 89
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 12
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ AQ102
♥ A3
♦ QJ4
♣ K843

South:
♠ KJ9
♥ Q1095
♦ 972
♣ AQ6

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♠
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Checkback

Board: 90
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 12
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ J10
♥ AK
♦ A65
♣ AQJ1083

South:
♠ K53
♥ Q102
♦ KJ87
♣ K95

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♦
Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
AP			

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 86	♠ K843	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 109	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ73	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ J94	

Board: 87	♠ AQ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10	
Vul: None	♦ AQJ982	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ A98	

Board: 88	♠ A82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A97	
Vul: NS	♦ Q763	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AJ10	

Board: 89	♠ KJ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q1095	
Vul: None	♦ 972	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQ6	

Board: 90	♠ K53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q102	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ87	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ K95	

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 86
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 9
Contract: 1N N

North:
♠ AQ9
♥ AJ82
♦ 10982
♣ K5

South:
♠ K843
♥ 109
♦ KQ73
♣ J94

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	AP	

Board: 87
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 17
Contract: 3♦ S

North:
♠ J1043
♥ QJ74
♦ K103
♣ 105

South:
♠ AQ8
♥ 10
♦ AQJ982
♣ A98

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	3♦
AP			

Board: 88
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 15
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ Q43
♥ Q53
♦ A4
♣ KQ763

South:
♠ A82
♥ A97
♦ Q763
♣ AJ10

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♦
Pass	1NT	Pass	3NT
AP			

Board: 89
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 12
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ AQ102
♥ A3
♦ QJ4
♣ K843

South:
♠ KJ9
♥ Q1095
♦ 972
♣ AQ6

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♠
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Checkback

Board: 90
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 12
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ J10
♥ AK
♦ A65
♣ AQJ1083

South:
♠ K53
♥ Q102
♦ KJ87
♣ K95

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♦
Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
AP			

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 91	♠ AQ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 942	
Vul: EW	♦ Q854	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ K65	

Board: 92	♠ AK32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K3	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ952	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 43	

Board: 93	♠ K964	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK5	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ103	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ 75	

Board: 94	♠ AQ63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ62	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ97	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ 9	

Board: 95	♠ 10972	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10986	
Vul: None	♦ A7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ A105	

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 91
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 11
South HCP: 13
Contract: 2N N

North:
♠ AQ9
♥ 942
♦ Q854
♣ K65

South:
♠ KJ6
♥ 853
♦ AK93
♣ Q109

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2NT	AP	

Board: 92
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 11
Contract: 1N S

North:
♠ AK32
♥ K3
♦ QJ952
♣ 43

South:
♠ J5
♥ QJ107
♦ 873
♣ AK97

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
AP			

Board: 93
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 12
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ K964
♥ AK5
♦ AQ103
♣ 75

South:
♠ AJ7
♥ QJ106
♦ 984
♣ A98

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠ ¹	Pass	2NT
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Fourth suit

Board: 94
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 14
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ AQ63
♥ AQ62
♦ KQ97
♣ 9

South:
♠ K742
♥ K83
♦ A6
♣ KJ105

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	4♣ ¹	Pass	4♥ ²
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	6♠

AP

1. Splinter
2. Cue bid, surplus
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

Board: 95
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 8
South HCP: 14
Contract: 3♠ S

North:
♠ 10972
♥ 10986
♦ A7
♣ A105

South:
♠ AK85
♥ K2
♦ K862
♣ J64

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	3♠	AP	

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 91	♠ KJ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 853	
Vul: EW	♦ AK93	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q109	

Board: 92	♠ J5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ107	
Vul: Both	♦ 873	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ AK97	

Board: 93	♠ AJ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ106	
Vul: NS	♦ 984	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A98	

Board: 94	♠ K742	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K83	
Vul: Both	♦ A6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ KJ105	

Board: 95	♠ AK85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K2	
Vul: None	♦ K862	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ J64	

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 91
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 11
South HCP: 13
Contract: 2N N

North:
♠ AQ9
♥ 942
♦ Q854
♣ K65

South:
♠ KJ6
♥ 853
♦ AK93
♣ Q109

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	2NT	AP	

Board: 92
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 11
Contract: 1N S

North:
♠ AK32
♥ K3
♦ QJ952
♣ 43

South:
♠ J5
♥ QJ107
♦ 873
♣ AK97

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
AP			

Board: 93
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 12
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ K964
♥ AK5
♦ AQ103
♣ 75

South:
♠ AJ7
♥ QJ106
♦ 984
♣ A98

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠ ¹	Pass	2NT
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Fourth suit

Board: 94
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 14
Contract: 6♠ S

North:
♠ AQ63
♥ AQ62
♦ KQ97
♣ 9

South:
♠ K742
♥ K83
♦ A6
♣ KJ105

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	4♣ ¹	Pass	4♥ ²
Pass	4♠	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	6♠

AP

1. Splinter
2. Cue bid, surplus
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

Board: 95
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 8
South HCP: 14
Contract: 3♠ S

North:
♠ 10972
♥ 10986
♦ A7
♣ A105

South:
♠ AK85
♥ K2
♦ K862
♣ J64

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	3♠	AP	

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 96	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ10	
Vul: EW	♦ J10652	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AQJ76	

Board: 97	♠ K982	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 75	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AK7	

Board: 98	♠ Q52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ3	
Vul: None	♦ AK82	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ QJ4	

Board: 99	♠ AQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK82	
Vul: NS	♦ 1074	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ K1063	

Board: 100	♠ A1032	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 432	
Vul: Both	♦ A9	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A1097	

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 96	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ —	♠ KQ72		1♦	Pass	1♥
Vul: EW	♥ AQ10	♥ 9652	Pass	2♣	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 14	♦ J10652	♦ AQ8	AP			
South HCP: 14	♣ AQJ76	♣ K8				
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 97	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K982	♠ J103				1♦
Vul: Both	♥ 75	♥ AKQ	Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 18	♦ AKJ6	♦ Q854	Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♥
South HCP: 14	♣ AK7	♣ Q84	Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
Contract: 6N S			Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Checkback

Board: 98	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ Q52	♠ AK76		1♦	Pass	1♥
Vul: None	♥ AQ3	♥ K642	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 18	♦ AK82	♦ Q73	Pass	3NT	Pass	5NT
South HCP: 15	♣ QJ4	♣ K10	Pass	6NT	AP	
Contract: 6N N						

Board: 99	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AQ	♠ J872				1♦
Vul: NS	♥ AK82	♥ 4	Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
North HCP: 16	♦ 1074	♦ AKJ93	Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 14	♣ K1063	♣ AJ5	AP			
Contract: 3N S						

1. Fourth suit

Board: 100	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A1032	♠ 74		1♣	Pass	1♦
Vul: Both	♥ 432	♥ 1087				
North HCP: 12	♦ A9	♦ KQ852	Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
South HCP: 10	♣ A1097	♣ KQ5	AP			
Contract: 1N S						

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 96	♠ KQ72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 9652	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ K8	

Board: 97	♠ J103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ	
Vul: Both	♦ Q854	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ Q84	

Board: 98	♠ AK76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K642	
Vul: None	♦ Q73	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ K10	

Board: 99	♠ J872	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 4	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ93	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AJ5	

Board: 100	♠ 74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 1087	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ852	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ KQ5	

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 96	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ —	♠ KQ72		1♦	Pass	1♥
Vul: EW	♥ AQ10	♥ 9652	Pass	2♣	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 14	♦ J10652	♦ AQ8	AP			
South HCP: 14	♣ AQJ76	♣ K8				
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 97	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K982	♠ J103				1♦
Vul: Both	♥ 75	♥ AKQ	Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 18	♦ AKJ6	♦ Q854	Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♥
South HCP: 14	♣ AK7	♣ Q84	Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
Contract: 6N S			Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Checkback

Board: 98	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ Q52	♠ AK76		1♦	Pass	1♥
Vul: None	♥ AQ3	♥ K642	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 18	♦ AK82	♦ Q73	Pass	3NT	Pass	5NT
South HCP: 15	♣ QJ4	♣ K10	Pass	6NT	AP	
Contract: 6N N						

Board: 99	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AQ	♠ J872				1♦
Vul: NS	♥ AK82	♥ 4	Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
North HCP: 16	♦ 1074	♦ AKJ93	Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 14	♣ K1063	♣ AJ5	AP			
Contract: 3N S						

1. Fourth suit

Board: 100	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A1032	♠ 74		1♣	Pass	1♦
Vul: Both	♥ 432	♥ 1087				
North HCP: 12	♦ A9	♦ KQ852	Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
South HCP: 10	♣ A1097	♣ KQ5	AP			
Contract: 1N S						

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 101	♠ A1094	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10873	
Vul: None	♦ QJ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AJ8	

Board: 102	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 874	
Vul: NS	♦ A742	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKQJ4	

Board: 103	♠ A832	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q108	
Vul: NS	♦ AK74	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ A10	

Board: 104	♠ 42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K106	
Vul: EW	♦ A932	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KQJ10	

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 101

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 13

Contract: 2N S

North:

♠ A1094

♥ 10873

♦ QJ

♣ AJ8

South:

♠ K86

♥ AK

♦ K762

♣ 10653

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♥ Pass 1NT

Pass 2NT AP

Board: 102

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 9

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ K

♥ 874

♦ A742

♣ AKQJ4

South:

♠ J1086

♥ A62

♦ KJ6

♣ 985

West North East South

1♣ Pass 1♠

Pass 2♦ Pass 3NT

AP

Board: 103

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ A832

♥ Q108

♦ AK74

♣ A10

South:

♠ QJ74

♥ A64

♦ Q

♣ KQ987

West North East South

1♣

Pass 1♦ Pass 1♠

Pass 4NT¹ Pass 5♦²

Pass 6♠ AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

2. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 104

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 11

Contract: 2♦ N

North:

♠ 42

♥ K106

♦ A932

♣ KQJ10

South:

♠ AJ83

♥ A8

♦ Q1075

♣ 853

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♠

Pass 1NT Pass 2♦

AP

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 101	♠ K86	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK	
Vul: None	♦ K762	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 10653	

Board: 102	♠ J1086	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A62	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 985	

Board: 103	♠ QJ74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A64	
Vul: NS	♦ Q	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ KQ987	

Board: 104	♠ AJ83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A8	
Vul: EW	♦ Q1075	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 853	

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 101

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 13

Contract: 2N S

North:

♠ A1094

♥ 10873

♦ QJ

♣ AJ8

South:

♠ K86

♥ AK

♦ K762

♣ 10653

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♥ Pass 1NT

Pass 2NT AP

Board: 102

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 9

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ K

♥ 874

♦ A742

♣ AKQJ4

South:

♠ J1086

♥ A62

♦ KJ6

♣ 985

West North East South

1♣ Pass 1♠

Pass 2♦ Pass 3NT

AP

Board: 103

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ A832

♥ Q108

♦ AK74

♣ A10

South:

♠ QJ74

♥ A64

♦ Q

♣ KQ987

West North East South

1♣

Pass 1♦ Pass 1♠

Pass 4NT¹ Pass 5♦²

Pass 6♠ AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

2. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 104

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 11

Contract: 2♦ N

North:

♠ 42

♥ K106

♦ A932

♣ KQJ10

South:

♠ AJ83

♥ A8

♦ Q1075

♣ 853

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♠

Pass 1NT Pass 2♦

AP

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 105	♠ K4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ7	
Vul: NS	♦ 1083	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQ103	

Board: 106	♠ KJ96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q42	
Vul: None	♦ AK1064	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ A	

Board: 107	♠ KQ95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ94	
Vul: EW	♦ J2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ J106	

Board: 108	♠ Q76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 98	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ9	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AJ753	

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 105
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 16
Contract: 7♣ S

North:
♠ K4
♥ AKJ7
♦ 1083
♣ KQ103

South:
♠ A98
♥ 10
♦ AK42
♣ AJ854

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♥	Pass	2♦
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5NT ⁵	Pass	6♦ ⁶
Pass	7♣	AP	

1. Fourth suit
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. King ask by 5NT
6. K=1

Board: 106
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 9
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ KJ96
♥ Q42
♦ AK1064
♣ A

South:
♠ A53
♥ J75
♦ Q95
♣ Q1063

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♠	Pass	3NT
AP			

Board: 107
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 11
South HCP: 14
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ KQ95
♥ KJ94
♦ J2
♣ J106

South:
♠ 3
♥ A832
♦ AK1043
♣ K83

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	2♥
Pass	2NT ¹	Pass	4♥
AP			

1. Two way game tries

Board: 108
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 13
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ Q76
♥ 98
♦ AQ9
♣ AJ753

South:
♠ AK8
♥ K74
♦ J1073
♣ Q94

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♦
Pass	1NT	Pass	3NT
AP			

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 105	♠ A98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10	
Vul: NS	♦ AK42	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AJ854	

Board: 106	♠ A53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J75	
Vul: None	♦ Q95	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ Q1063	

Board: 107	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A832	
Vul: EW	♦ AK1043	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ K83	

Board: 108	♠ AK8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K74	
Vul: Both	♦ J1073	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q94	

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 105
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 16
Contract: 7♣ S

North:
♠ K4
♥ AKJ7
♦ 1083
♣ KQ103

South:
♠ A98
♥ 10
♦ AK42
♣ AJ854

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♥	Pass	2♦
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	5NT ⁵	Pass	6♦ ⁶
Pass	7♣	AP	

1. Fourth suit
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. King ask by 5NT
6. K=1

Board: 106
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 9
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ KJ96
♥ Q42
♦ AK1064
♣ A

South:
♠ A53
♥ J75
♦ Q95
♣ Q1063

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♠	Pass	3NT
AP			

Board: 107
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 11
South HCP: 14
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ KQ95
♥ KJ94
♦ J2
♣ J106

South:
♠ 3
♥ A832
♦ AK1043
♣ K83

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	2♥
Pass	2NT ¹	Pass	4♥
AP			

1. Two way game tries

Board: 108
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 13
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ Q76
♥ 98
♦ AQ9
♣ AJ753

South:
♠ AK8
♥ K74
♦ J1073
♣ Q94

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♦
Pass	1NT	Pass	3NT
AP			

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 109	♠ AQJ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ76	
Vul: None	♦ 63	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AJ6	

Board: 110	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 1082	
Vul: Both	♦ AK9742	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A64	

Board: 111	♠ J6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ42	
Vul: None	♦ AQ10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AQJ7	

Board: 112	♠ A6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ	
Vul: NS	♦ Q8764	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ K1073	

Board: 113	♠ A742	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ10	
Vul: EW	♦ AK6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ K98	

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 109

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ AQJ5

♥ QJ76

♦ 63

♣ AJ6

South:

♠ K1087

♥ K85

♦ QJ108

♣ K3

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♥ Pass 1♠

Pass 4♠ AP

Board: 110

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 16

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ Q

♥ 1082

♦ AK9742

♣ A64

South:

♠ AJ63

♥ A9

♦ J106

♣ KQJ8

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♠

Pass 2♦ Pass 3NT

AP

Board: 111

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ J6

♥ KJ42

♦ AQ10

♣ AQJ7

South:

♠ A84

♥ A976

♦ K8

♣ K632

West North East South

1♣

Pass 1♥ Pass 2♥

Pass 4♣¹ Pass 4♦²

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♥⁴

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

2. Cue bid, surplus

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

Board: 112

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 10

Contract: 3♣ N

North:

♠ A6

♥ KJ

♦ Q8764

♣ K1073

South:

♠ KQ4

♥ 10987

♦ K10

♣ Q964

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♥

Pass 2♣ Pass 3♣

AP

Board: 113

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ A742

♥ KJ10

♦ AK6

♣ K98

South:

♠ KQJ

♥ A86

♦ J10975

♣ J4

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♠ Pass 1NT

Pass 2♣¹ Pass 2♠

Pass 3NT AP

1. Checkback

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 109	♠ K1087	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K85	
Vul: None	♦ QJ108	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K3	

Board: 110	♠ AJ63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A9	
Vul: Both	♦ J106	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQJ8	

Board: 111	♠ A84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A976	
Vul: None	♦ K8	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ K632	

Board: 112	♠ KQ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10987	
Vul: NS	♦ K10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ Q964	

Board: 113	♠ KQJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A86	
Vul: EW	♦ J10975	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ J4	

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 109

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ AQJ5

♥ QJ76

♦ 63

♣ AJ6

South:

♠ K1087

♥ K85

♦ QJ108

♣ K3

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♥ Pass 1♠

Pass 4♠ AP

Board: 110

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 16

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ Q

♥ 1082

♦ AK9742

♣ A64

South:

♠ AJ63

♥ A9

♦ J106

♣ KQJ8

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♠

Pass 2♦ Pass 3NT

AP

Board: 111

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ J6

♥ KJ42

♦ AQ10

♣ AQJ7

South:

♠ A84

♥ A976

♦ K8

♣ K632

West North East South

1♣

Pass 1♥ Pass 2♥

Pass 4♣¹ Pass 4♦²

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♥⁴

Pass 6♥ AP

1. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

2. Cue bid, surplus

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

Board: 112

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 10

Contract: 3♣ N

North:

♠ A6

♥ KJ

♦ Q8764

♣ K1073

South:

♠ KQ4

♥ 10987

♦ K10

♣ Q964

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♥

Pass 2♣ Pass 3♣

AP

Board: 113

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ A742

♥ KJ10

♦ AK6

♣ K98

South:

♠ KQJ

♥ A86

♦ J10975

♣ J4

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♠ Pass 1NT

Pass 2♣¹ Pass 2♠

Pass 3NT AP

1. Checkback

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 114	♠ 4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q107	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ43	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AKJ93	

Board: 115	♠ 982	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ6	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ J753	

Board: 116	♠ A4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A87	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ9643	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ K5	

Board: 117	♠ K1043	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ4	
Vul: Both	♦ K2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AQ87	

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 114

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 11

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ 4

♥ Q107

♦ AJ43

♣ AKJ93

South:

♠ QJ105

♥ KJ3

♦ Q872

♣ Q6

West North East South

1♣ Pass 1♦

Pass 3♦ Pass 3NT

AP

Board: 115

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 12

Contract: 2N N

North:

♠ 982

♥ KQJ6

♦ AQ

♣ J753

South:

♠ KQ74

♥ 1052

♦ K53

♣ A108

West North East South

1♣

Pass 1♥ Pass 1♠

Pass 2♦¹ Pass 2♥

Pass 2NT AP

1. Fourth suit

Board: 116

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 18

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ A4

♥ A87

♦ AQ9643

♣ K5

South:

♠ KJ8

♥ KJ95

♦ KJ7

♣ AQ8

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♥

Pass 3♦ Pass 4NT¹

Pass 5♣² Pass 5♥

Pass 6♣³ Pass 7NT

AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

2. A=0/5 or 3/5

3. ♦ queen and ♣ king

Board: 117

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ K1043

♥ AQ4

♦ K2

♣ AQ87

South:

♠ A96

♥ 98

♦ AQ103

♣ K1065

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♠ Pass 1NT

Pass 2♣¹ Pass 2♥

Pass 4NT² Pass 5♠³

Pass 5NT⁴ Pass 6♦⁵

Pass 6NT AP

1. Checkback

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

4. King ask by 5NT

5. K=1

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 114	♠ QJ105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ3	
Vul: EW	♦ Q872	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ Q6	

Board: 115	♠ KQ74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 1052	
Vul: NS	♦ K53	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A108	

Board: 116	♠ KJ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ95	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AQ8	

Board: 117	♠ A96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 98	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ103	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ K1065	

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 114

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 11

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ 4

♥ Q107

♦ AJ43

♣ AKJ93

South:

♠ QJ105

♥ KJ3

♦ Q872

♣ Q6

West North East South

1♣ Pass 1♦

Pass 3♦ Pass 3NT

AP

Board: 115

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 12

Contract: 2N N

North:

♠ 982

♥ KQJ6

♦ AQ

♣ J753

South:

♠ KQ74

♥ 1052

♦ K53

♣ A108

West North East South

1♣

Pass 1♥ Pass 1♠

Pass 2♦¹ Pass 2♥

Pass 2NT AP

1. Fourth suit

Board: 116

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 18

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ A4

♥ A87

♦ AQ9643

♣ K5

South:

♠ KJ8

♥ KJ95

♦ KJ7

♣ AQ8

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♥

Pass 3♦ Pass 4NT¹

Pass 5♣² Pass 5♥

Pass 6♣³ Pass 7NT

AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

2. A=0/5 or 3/5

3. ♦ queen and ♣ king

Board: 117

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ K1043

♥ AQ4

♦ K2

♣ AQ87

South:

♠ A96

♥ 98

♦ AQ103

♣ K1065

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♠ Pass 1NT

Pass 2♣¹ Pass 2♥

Pass 4NT² Pass 5♠³

Pass 5NT⁴ Pass 6♦⁵

Pass 6NT AP

1. Checkback

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

4. King ask by 5NT

5. K=1

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 118	♠ A43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ3	
Vul: None	♦ Q7	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AKJ85	

Board: 119	♠ J94	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K1054	
Vul: EW	♦ A1094	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ Q10	

Board: 120	♠ 82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ	
Vul: None	♦ KJ32	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ QJ863	

Board: 121	♠ 43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K107	
Vul: NS	♦ K742	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ K754	

Board: 122	♠ AQ85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K842	
Vul: Both	♦ 109	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K105	

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 118	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A43	♠ Q965		1♣	Pass	1♥
Vul: None	♥ AJ3	♥ 7652	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 19	♦ Q7	♦ K62	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 7	♣ AKJ85	♣ Q7				
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 119	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J94	♠ AK8				1♣
Vul: EW	♥ K1054	♥ 763	Pass	1♦	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 10	♦ A1094	♦ QJ	AP			
South HCP: 13	♣ Q10	♣ K9654				
Contract: 1N S						

Board: 120	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 82	♠ AQ106		1♣	Pass	1♥
Vul: None	♥ AQ	♥ K1086	Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ¹
North HCP: 13	♦ KJ32	♦ A85	Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 17	♣ QJ863	♣ A4	AP			
Contract: 3N N			1. Checkback			

Board: 121	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 43	♠ KQJ10				1♣
Vul: NS	♥ K107	♥ QJ42	Pass	1♦	Pass	1♥
North HCP: 9	♦ K742	♦ J	Pass	1NT	AP	
South HCP: 15	♣ K754	♣ AJ96				
Contract: 1N N						

Board: 122	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQ85	♠ 72		1♣	Pass	1♥
Vul: Both	♥ K842	♥ AQ103	Pass	2♥	Pass	4♣ ¹
North HCP: 12	♦ 109	♦ A82	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 17	♣ K105	♣ AQJ7	1. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper			
Contract: 4♥ S						

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 118	♠ Q965	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 7652	
Vul: None	♦ K62	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ Q7	

Board: 119	♠ AK8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 763	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ K9654	

Board: 120	♠ AQ106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K1086	
Vul: None	♦ A85	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ A4	

Board: 121	♠ KQJ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ42	
Vul: NS	♦ J	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AJ96	

Board: 122	♠ 72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ103	
Vul: Both	♦ A82	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AQJ7	

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 118	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A43	♠ Q965		1♣	Pass	1♥
Vul: None	♥ AJ3	♥ 7652	Pass	2NT	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 19	♦ Q7	♦ K62	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 7	♣ AKJ85	♣ Q7				
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 119	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J94	♠ AK8				1♣
Vul: EW	♥ K1054	♥ 763	Pass	1♦	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 10	♦ A1094	♦ QJ	AP			
South HCP: 13	♣ Q10	♣ K9654				
Contract: 1N S						

Board: 120	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 82	♠ AQ106		1♣	Pass	1♥
Vul: None	♥ AQ	♥ K1086	Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ¹
North HCP: 13	♦ KJ32	♦ A85	Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 17	♣ QJ863	♣ A4	AP			
Contract: 3N N			1. Checkback			

Board: 121	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 43	♠ KQJ10				1♣
Vul: NS	♥ K107	♥ QJ42	Pass	1♦	Pass	1♥
North HCP: 9	♦ K742	♦ J	Pass	1NT	AP	
South HCP: 15	♣ K754	♣ AJ96				
Contract: 1N N						

Board: 122	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQ85	♠ 72		1♣	Pass	1♥
Vul: Both	♥ K842	♥ AQ103	Pass	2♥	Pass	4♣ ¹
North HCP: 12	♦ 109	♦ A82	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 17	♣ K105	♣ AQJ7	1. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper			
Contract: 4♥ S						

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 123	♠ A62	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ73	
Vul: None	♦ KQ62	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ 107	

Board: 124	♠ A1096	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A2	
Vul: NS	♦ A93	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ Q1075	

Board: 125	♠ J54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q974	
Vul: EW	♦ J106	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ A75	

Board: 126	♠ J9	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ109	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ106	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 62	

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 123	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A62	♠ KQ83				1♦
Vul: None	♥ QJ73	♥ K4	Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
North HCP: 12	♦ KQ62	♦ AJ107	Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦
South HCP: 13	♣ 107	♣ 543	AP			
Contract: 2♦ S						

1. Fourth suit

Board: 124	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A1096	♠ KQ72				
Vul: NS	♥ A2	♥ K543		1♣	Pass	1♥
North HCP: 14	♦ A93	♦ K5	Pass	1♠	Pass	4♠
South HCP: 14	♣ Q1075	♣ K43	AP			
Contract: 4♠ N						

Board: 125	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J54	♠ AK87				1♣
Vul: EW	♥ Q974	♥ 532				
North HCP: 8	♦ J106	♦ AQ4	Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
South HCP: 13	♣ A75	♣ 1098	Pass	1NT	AP	
Contract: 1N N						

Board: 126	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ J9	♠ AK				
Vul: NS	♥ KJ109	♥ AQ52		1♦	Pass	1♥
North HCP: 13	♦ AKJ106	♦ 853	2♠	3♥	Pass	3♠ ¹
South HCP: 18	♣ 62	♣ KQ73	Pass	4♦ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Contract: 6♥ S			Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	6♥
			AP			

1. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
 2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
 4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 123	♠ KQ83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K4	
Vul: None	♦ AJ107	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 543	

Board: 124	♠ KQ72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K543	
Vul: NS	♦ K5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ K43	

Board: 125	♠ AK87	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 532	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ4	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 1098	

Board: 126	♠ AK	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ52	
Vul: NS	♦ 853	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ KQ73	

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 123	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A62	♠ KQ83				1♦
Vul: None	♥ QJ73	♥ K4	Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
North HCP: 12	♦ KQ62	♦ AJ107	Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦
South HCP: 13	♣ 107	♣ 543	AP			
Contract: 2♦ S			1. Fourth suit			

Board: 124	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A1096	♠ KQ72		1♣	Pass	1♥
Vul: NS	♥ A2	♥ K543	Pass	1♠	Pass	4♠
North HCP: 14	♦ A93	♦ K5	AP			
South HCP: 14	♣ Q1075	♣ K43				
Contract: 4♠ N						

Board: 125	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J54	♠ AK87				1♣
Vul: EW	♥ Q974	♥ 532	Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
North HCP: 8	♦ J106	♦ AQ4	Pass	1NT	AP	
South HCP: 13	♣ A75	♣ 1098				
Contract: 1N N						

Board: 126	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ J9	♠ AK		1♦	Pass	1♥
Vul: NS	♥ KJ109	♥ AQ52	2♠	3♥	Pass	3♠ ¹
North HCP: 13	♦ AKJ106	♦ 853	Pass	4♦ ²	Pass	4NT ³
South HCP: 18	♣ 62	♣ KQ73	Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	6♥
Contract: 6♥ S			AP			
			1. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper			
			2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper			
			3. Blackwood 0314, for ♥			
			4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0			

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 127	♠ A9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ8	
Vul: EW	♦ J43	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ A954	
Board: 128	♠ KQ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q986	
Vul: NS	♦ J104	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KJ3	
Board: 129	♠ K75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q54	
Vul: Both	♦ Q106	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ KJ63	
Board: 130	♠ K105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 63	
Vul: None	♦ AK10984	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q2	
Board: 131	♠ AJ62	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J762	
Vul: Both	♦ Q9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ KJ8	

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 127
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 14
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ A9
♥ AKQ8
♦ J43
♣ A954

South:
♠ KJ2
♥ 75
♦ A6
♣ KQJ1087

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♥	Pass	2♣
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♠ ²
Pass	5NT ³	Pass	6♦ ⁴
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1
3. King ask by 5NT
4. K=1

Board: 128
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 15
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ KQ2
♥ Q986
♦ J104
♣ KJ3

South:
♠ J976
♥ AK53
♦ K85
♣ A7

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♥
Pass	2♥	Pass	4♣ ¹
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

Board: 129
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 11
South HCP: 14
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ K75
♥ Q54
♦ Q106
♣ KJ63

South:
♠ A1064
♥ K3
♦ J98
♣ AQ84

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
AP			

Board: 130
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 18
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ K105
♥ 63
♦ AK10984
♣ Q2

South:
♠ A93
♥ AKJ2
♦ Q62
♣ KJ10

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	2♦	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♥ ²	Pass	6♦
AP			

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 131
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 13
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ AJ62
♥ J762
♦ Q9
♣ KJ8

South:
♠ KQ9
♥ A954
♦ 73
♣ A943

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♥	Pass	2♥
Pass	2NT ¹	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. Two way game tries

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 127	♠ KJ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 75	
Vul: EW	♦ A6	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ KQJ1087	

Board: 128	♠ J976	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK53	
Vul: NS	♦ K85	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ A7	

Board: 129	♠ A1064	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K3	
Vul: Both	♦ J98	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AQ84	

Board: 130	♠ A93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ2	
Vul: None	♦ Q62	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ KJ10	

Board: 131	♠ KQ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A954	
Vul: Both	♦ 73	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A943	

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 127
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 14
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ A9
♥ AKQ8
♦ J43
♣ A954

South:
♠ KJ2
♥ 75
♦ A6
♣ KQJ1087

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♥	Pass	2♣
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♠ ²
Pass	5NT ³	Pass	6♦ ⁴
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1
3. King ask by 5NT
4. K=1

Board: 128
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 15
Contract: 4♥ S

North:
♠ KQ2
♥ Q986
♦ J104
♣ KJ3

South:
♠ J976
♥ AK53
♦ K85
♣ A7

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♥
Pass	2♥	Pass	4♣ ¹
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

Board: 129
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 11
South HCP: 14
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ K75
♥ Q54
♦ Q106
♣ KJ63

South:
♠ A1064
♥ K3
♦ J98
♣ AQ84

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
AP			

Board: 130
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 18
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ K105
♥ 63
♦ AK10984
♣ Q2

South:
♠ A93
♥ AKJ2
♦ Q62
♣ KJ10

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	2♦	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♥ ²	Pass	6♦
AP			

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 131
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 13
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ AJ62
♥ J762
♦ Q9
♣ KJ8

South:
♠ KQ9
♥ A954
♦ 73
♣ A943

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♥	Pass	2♥
Pass	2NT ¹	Pass	3♥
Pass	4♥	AP	

1. Two way game tries

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 132	♠ A10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ84	
Vul: None	♦ AK105	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ K106	

Board: 133	♠ K1095	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J9	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ64	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ QJ4	

Board: 134	♠ AQ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A1096	
Vul: Both	♦ J65	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AQJ	

Board: 135	♠ K74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK52	
Vul: None	♦ K1032	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ 103	

Board: 136	♠ K1032	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A62	
Vul: NS	♦ A9	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ J985	

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 132	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A10	♠ K92		1♦	Pass	2NT
Vul: None	♥ AJ84	♥ Q10				
North HCP: 19	♦ AK105	♦ QJ87	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 11	♣ K106	♣ QJ93				
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 133	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K1095	♠ 62				1♦
Vul: NS	♥ J9	♥ AKQ10	Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 13	♦ AQ64	♦ J1093	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 13	♣ QJ4	♣ K65				
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 134	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQ6	♠ K92		1♣	Pass	1♦
Vul: Both	♥ A1096	♥ Q83	Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 18	♦ J65	♦ Q1092	AP			
South HCP: 10	♣ AQJ	♣ K107				
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 135	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K74	♠ 963				1♣
Vul: None	♥ AK52	♥ Q3	Pass	1♦	Pass	2♣
North HCP: 13	♦ K1032	♦ A5	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 12	♣ 103	♣ KQJ865				
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 136	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ K1032	♠ 965		1♣	Pass	1♦
Vul: NS	♥ A62	♥ K93	Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 12	♦ A9	♦ KQ43	AP			
South HCP: 11	♣ J985	♣ K76				
Contract: 1N S						

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 132	♠ K92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q10	
Vul: None	♦ QJ87	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ QJ93	

Board: 133	♠ 62	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ10	
Vul: NS	♦ J1093	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ K65	

Board: 134	♠ K92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q83	
Vul: Both	♦ Q1092	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ K107	

Board: 135	♠ 963	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q3	
Vul: None	♦ A5	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQJ865	

Board: 136	♠ 965	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K93	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ43	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ K76	

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 132	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A10	♠ K92		1♦	Pass	2NT
Vul: None	♥ AJ84	♥ Q10				
North HCP: 19	♦ AK105	♦ QJ87	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 11	♣ K106	♣ QJ93				
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 133	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K1095	♠ 62				1♦
Vul: NS	♥ J9	♥ AKQ10				
North HCP: 13	♦ AQ64	♦ J1093	Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
South HCP: 13	♣ QJ4	♣ K65	Pass	3NT	AP	
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 134	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQ6	♠ K92		1♣	Pass	1♦
Vul: Both	♥ A1096	♥ Q83				
North HCP: 18	♦ J65	♦ Q1092	Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 10	♣ AQJ	♣ K107	AP			
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 135	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K74	♠ 963				1♣
Vul: None	♥ AK52	♥ Q3				
North HCP: 13	♦ K1032	♦ A5	Pass	1♦	Pass	2♣
South HCP: 12	♣ 103	♣ KQJ865	Pass	3NT	AP	
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 136	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ K1032	♠ 965		1♣	Pass	1♦
Vul: NS	♥ A62	♥ K93				
North HCP: 12	♦ A9	♦ KQ43	Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
South HCP: 11	♣ J985	♣ K76	AP			
Contract: 1N S						

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 137	♠ J108	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K107	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ75	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AK8	

Board: 138	♠ KQ52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 6	
Vul: None	♦ AQ1095	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ K95	

Board: 139	♠ A4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J98	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ985	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q76	

Board: 140	♠ Q108	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ1064	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ Q4	

Board: 141	♠ AQ108	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J87	
Vul: EW	♦ K65	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 943	

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 137

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 13

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ J108

♥ K107

♦ AJ75

♣ AK8

South:

♠ A32

♥ AQJ

♦ 962

♣ Q1054

West North East South

Pass 1♦ Pass 1♣

Pass 3NT AP

Board: 138

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ KQ52

♥ 6

♦ AQ1095

♣ K95

South:

♠ AJ7

♥ AQJ8

♦ KJ

♣ QJ76

West North East South

Pass 1♦ Pass 1♥

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♣¹

Pass 3NT Pass 4NT²

Pass 6NT AP

1. Fourth suit

2. Quantitative 4NT

Board: 139

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 14

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ A4

♥ J98

♦ KQ985

♣ Q76

South:

♠ KJ53

♥ KQ

♦ 6

♣ AJ10543

West North East South

Pass 1♦ Pass 1♣

Pass 1♠ Pass 1♥

Pass 2♥¹ Pass 3NT

AP

1. Fourth suit

Board: 140

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 8

Contract: 3♦ N

North:

♠ Q108

♥ QJ

♦ AKJ1064

♣ Q4

South:

♠ 9642

♥ K874

♦ Q8

♣ K98

West North East South

Pass 1♦ Pass 1♥

Pass 3♦ AP

Board: 141

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 12

Contract: 1N S

North:

♠ AQ108

♥ J87

♦ K65

♣ 943

South:

♠ 753

♥ Q10

♦ AQJ10

♣ QJ106

West North East South

Pass 1♦ Pass 1♣

Pass 1♠ Pass 1NT

AP

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 137	♠ A32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ	
Vul: EW	♦ 962	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q1054	
Board: 138	♠ AJ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ8	
Vul: None	♦ KJ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ QJ76	
Board: 139	♠ KJ53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ	
Vul: NS	♦ 6	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AJ10543	
Board: 140	♠ 9642	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K874	
Vul: Both	♦ Q8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ K98	
Board: 141	♠ 753	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q10	
Vul: EW	♦ AQJ10	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ QJ106	

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 137

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 13

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ J108

♥ K107

♦ AJ75

♣ AK8

South:

♠ A32

♥ AQJ

♦ 962

♣ Q1054

West North East South

Pass 1♦ Pass 1♣

Pass 3NT AP

Board: 138

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ KQ52

♥ 6

♦ AQ1095

♣ K95

South:

♠ AJ7

♥ AQJ8

♦ KJ

♣ QJ76

West North East South

Pass 1♦ Pass 1♥

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♣¹

Pass 3NT Pass 4NT²

Pass 6NT AP

1. Fourth suit

2. Quantitative 4NT

Board: 139

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 14

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ A4

♥ J98

♦ KQ985

♣ Q76

South:

♠ KJ53

♥ KQ

♦ 6

♣ AJ10543

West North East South

Pass 1♦ Pass 1♣

Pass 1♠ Pass 1♥

Pass 2♥¹ Pass 3NT

AP

1. Fourth suit

Board: 140

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 8

Contract: 3♦ N

North:

♠ Q108

♥ QJ

♦ AKJ1064

♣ Q4

South:

♠ 9642

♥ K874

♦ Q8

♣ K98

West North East South

Pass 1♦ Pass 1♥

Pass 3♦ AP

Board: 141

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 12

Contract: 1N S

North:

♠ AQ108

♥ J87

♦ K65

♣ 943

South:

♠ 753

♥ Q10

♦ AQJ10

♣ QJ106

West North East South

Pass 1♦ Pass 1♣

Pass 1♠ Pass 1NT

AP

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 142	♠ K1052	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 7	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ6	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A8765	

Board: 143	♠ J932	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q95	
Vul: None	♦ A984	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ Q8	

Board: 144	♠ K764	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ53	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ95	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ Q	

Board: 145	♠ A94	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 9643	
Vul: NS	♦ AK	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AK73	

Board: 146	♠ 106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 762	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ104	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KQ7	

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 142	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ K1052	♠ J3		1♣	Pass	1♦
Vul: Both	♥ 7	♥ AKJ10	Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥ ¹
North HCP: 12	♦ AJ6	♦ Q987	Pass	3♣	AP	
South HCP: 12	♣ A8765	♣ J104				
Contract: 3♣ N						1. Fourth suit

Board: 143	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J932	♠ A86				1♣
Vul: None	♥ Q95	♥ J1083	Pass	1♦	Pass	1♥
North HCP: 9	♦ A984	♦ K10	Pass	1NT	AP	
South HCP: 12	♣ Q8	♣ A764				
Contract: 1N N						

Board: 144	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ K764	♠ AQJ3		1♦	Pass	1♥
Vul: Both	♥ AQ53	♥ J982	Pass	2♥	Pass	4♦ ¹
North HCP: 14	♦ QJ95	♦ A42	Pass	4♠ ²	Pass	5♥
South HCP: 16	♣ Q	♣ A6	AP			
Contract: 5♥ S						1. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
						2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

Board: 145	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A94	♠ K				1♦
Vul: NS	♥ 9643	♥ AKJ10	Pass	1♥	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 18	♦ AK	♦ QJ964	Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♥ ²
South HCP: 15	♣ AK73	♣ J64	Pass	6♥	AP	
Contract: 6♥ N						1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
						2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

Board: 146	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 106	♠ QJ97				
Vul: EW	♥ 762	♥ KJ103		1♦	Pass	1♥
North HCP: 13	♦ AKJ104	♦ Q5	Pass	1NT	AP	
South HCP: 10	♣ KQ7	♣ J94				
Contract: 1N N						

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 142	♠ J3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ10	
Vul: Both	♦ Q987	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ J104	

Board: 143	♠ A86	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J1083	
Vul: None	♦ K10	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A764	

Board: 144	♠ AQJ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J982	
Vul: Both	♦ A42	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ A6	

Board: 145	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ10	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ964	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ J64	

Board: 146	♠ QJ97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ103	
Vul: EW	♦ Q5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ J94	

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 142	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ K1052	♠ J3		1♣	Pass	1♦
Vul: Both	♥ 7	♥ AKJ10	Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥ ¹
North HCP: 12	♦ AJ6	♦ Q987	Pass	3♣	AP	
South HCP: 12	♣ A8765	♣ J104				
Contract: 3♣ N						1. Fourth suit

Board: 143	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J932	♠ A86				1♣
Vul: None	♥ Q95	♥ J1083	Pass	1♦	Pass	1♥
North HCP: 9	♦ A984	♦ K10	Pass	1NT	AP	
South HCP: 12	♣ Q8	♣ A764				
Contract: 1N N						

Board: 144	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ K764	♠ AQJ3		1♦	Pass	1♥
Vul: Both	♥ AQ53	♥ J982	Pass	2♥	Pass	4♦ ¹
North HCP: 14	♦ QJ95	♦ A42	Pass	4♠ ²	Pass	5♥
South HCP: 16	♣ Q	♣ A6	AP			
Contract: 5♥ S						1. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
						2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

Board: 145	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A94	♠ K				1♦
Vul: NS	♥ 9643	♥ AKJ10	Pass	1♥	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 18	♦ AK	♦ QJ964	Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♥ ²
South HCP: 15	♣ AK73	♣ J64	Pass	6♥	AP	
Contract: 6♥ N						1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
						2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

Board: 146	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 106	♠ QJ97				
Vul: EW	♥ 762	♥ KJ103		1♦	Pass	1♥
North HCP: 13	♦ AKJ104	♦ Q5	Pass	1NT	AP	
South HCP: 10	♣ KQ7	♣ J94				
Contract: 1N N						

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 147	♠ K108	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A32	
Vul: NS	♦ A8652	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 109	

Board: 148	♠ J1073	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ54	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ9	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ K6	

Board: 149	♠ K942	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ9	
Vul: EW	♦ K1063	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ J3	

Board: 150	♠ KQ83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ	
Vul: Both	♦ K1084	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ 943	

Board: 151	♠ 10432	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ103	
Vul: None	♦ 82	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ K54	

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 147	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K108	♠ A65				1♣
Vul: NS	♥ A32	♥ J1096	Pass	1♦	Pass	1♥
North HCP: 11	♦ A8652	♦ 97	Pass	1♠ ¹	Pass	2NT
South HCP: 13	♣ 109	♣ AKJ5	AP			
Contract: 2N S			1. Fourth suit			

Board: 148	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ J1073	♠ Q654		1♦	Pass	1♠
Vul: Both	♥ KQ54	♥ A106	Pass	2♠	Pass	3♣ ¹
North HCP: 14	♦ AJ9	♦ 64	Pass	3♠	AP	
South HCP: 11	♣ K6	♣ AJ73	1. Two way game tries			
Contract: 3♠ S						

Board: 149	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K942	♠ J107				1♣
Vul: EW	♥ AJ9	♥ Q102	Pass	1♦	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 12	♦ K1063	♦ AJ9	Pass	2♠	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 12	♣ J3	♣ A1097	AP			
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 150	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQ83	♠ J965		1♦	Pass	1♠
Vul: Both	♥ AQ	♥ J105	Pass	2♠	AP	
North HCP: 14	♦ K1084	♦ 62				
South HCP: 6	♣ 943	♣ A1086				
Contract: 2♠ S						

Board: 151	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 10432	♠ K87				1♦
Vul: None	♥ AJ103	♥ Q74	Pass	1♥	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 8	♦ 82	♦ AJ65	AP			
South HCP: 12	♣ K54	♣ Q87				
Contract: 1N S						

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 147	♠ A65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J1096	
Vul: NS	♦ 97	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AKJ5	

Board: 148	♠ Q654	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A106	
Vul: Both	♦ 64	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ AJ73	

Board: 149	♠ J107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q102	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ9	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A1097	

Board: 150	♠ J965	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J105	
Vul: Both	♦ 62	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ A1086	

Board: 151	♠ K87	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q74	
Vul: None	♦ AJ65	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q87	

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 147	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K108	♠ A65				1♣
Vul: NS	♥ A32	♥ J1096	Pass	1♦	Pass	1♥
North HCP: 11	♦ A8652	♦ 97	Pass	1♠ ¹	Pass	2NT
South HCP: 13	♣ 109	♣ AKJ5	AP			
Contract: 2N S			1. Fourth suit			

Board: 148	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ J1073	♠ Q654		1♦	Pass	1♠
Vul: Both	♥ KQ54	♥ A106	Pass	2♠	Pass	3♣ ¹
North HCP: 14	♦ AJ9	♦ 64	Pass	3♠	AP	
South HCP: 11	♣ K6	♣ AJ73	1. Two way game tries			
Contract: 3♠ S						

Board: 149	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K942	♠ J107				1♣
Vul: EW	♥ AJ9	♥ Q102	Pass	1♦	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 12	♦ K1063	♦ AJ9	Pass	2♠	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 12	♣ J3	♣ A1097	AP			
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 150	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQ83	♠ J965		1♦	Pass	1♠
Vul: Both	♥ AQ	♥ J105	Pass	2♠	AP	
North HCP: 14	♦ K1084	♦ 62				
South HCP: 6	♣ 943	♣ A1086				
Contract: 2♠ S						

Board: 151	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 10432	♠ K87				1♦
Vul: None	♥ AJ103	♥ Q74	Pass	1♥	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 8	♦ 82	♦ AJ65	AP			
South HCP: 12	♣ K54	♣ Q87				
Contract: 1N S						

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 152	♠ 1083	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q97	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ74	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AQ4	

Board: 153	♠ 1062	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ3	
Vul: Both	♦ A985	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ J3	

Board: 154	♠ K754	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J974	
Vul: NS	♦ AK7	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ K5	

Board: 155	♠ K2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J1054	
Vul: Both	♦ Q964	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ KJ4	

Board: 156	♠ A974	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q109	
Vul: None	♦ KQJ9	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ Q9	

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 152
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 1N N

North:
 ♠ 1083
 ♥ Q97
 ♦ AQ74
 ♣ AQ4

South:
 ♠ A652
 ♥ J4
 ♦ J92
 ♣ KJ96

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	AP	

Board: 153
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ 1062
 ♥ KQJ3
 ♦ A985
 ♣ J3

South:
 ♠ KQJ
 ♥ A10
 ♦ QJ6
 ♣ KQ1096

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♦	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
AP			

Board: 154
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:
 ♠ K754
 ♥ J974
 ♦ AK7
 ♣ K5

South:
 ♠ 863
 ♥ AKQ5
 ♦ Q9
 ♣ AJ103

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	2♥	Pass	4♥
AP			

Board: 155
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:
 ♠ K2
 ♥ J1054
 ♦ Q964
 ♣ KJ4

South:
 ♠ J63
 ♥ AKQ6
 ♦ AK
 ♣ Q1073

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♦	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
AP			

Board: 156
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 2♠ S

North:
 ♠ A974
 ♥ Q109
 ♦ KQJ9
 ♣ Q9

South:
 ♠ J865
 ♥ J85
 ♦ 108
 ♣ AKJ10

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♠	AP	

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 152	♠ A652	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J4	
Vul: EW	♦ J92	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ KJ96	

Board: 153	♠ KQJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A10	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ6	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ KQ1096	

Board: 154	♠ 863	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ5	
Vul: NS	♦ Q9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AJ103	

Board: 155	♠ J63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ6	
Vul: Both	♦ AK	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ Q1073	

Board: 156	♠ J865	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J85	
Vul: None	♦ 108	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ AKJ10	

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 152
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 1N N

North:
 ♠ 1083
 ♥ Q97
 ♦ AQ74
 ♣ AQ4

South:
 ♠ A652
 ♥ J4
 ♦ J92
 ♣ KJ96

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	AP	

Board: 153
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ 1062
 ♥ KQJ3
 ♦ A985
 ♣ J3

South:
 ♠ KQJ
 ♥ A10
 ♦ QJ6
 ♣ KQ1096

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♦	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
AP			

Board: 154
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 4♥ S

North:
 ♠ K754
 ♥ J974
 ♦ AK7
 ♣ K5

South:
 ♠ 863
 ♥ AKQ5
 ♦ Q9
 ♣ AJ103

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	2♥	Pass	4♥
AP			

Board: 155
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:
 ♠ K2
 ♥ J1054
 ♦ Q964
 ♣ KJ4

South:
 ♠ J63
 ♥ AKQ6
 ♦ AK
 ♣ Q1073

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♦	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
AP			

Board: 156
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 2♠ S

North:
 ♠ A974
 ♥ Q109
 ♦ KQJ9
 ♣ Q9

South:
 ♠ J865
 ♥ J85
 ♦ 108
 ♣ AKJ10

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♠	AP	

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 157	♠ KQ	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ54	West Bids 4♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ J107	
HCP: 18	♣ AQJ2	Partner bids first.
Board: 158	♠ AJ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q73	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ103	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 974	
Board: 159	♠ A743	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ8	
Vul: None	♦ 62	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ KQ10	
Board: 160	♠ 986	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A75	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ987	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ K7	
Board: 161	♠ KQ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ87	
Vul: EW	♦ J2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AQ104	

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 157

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 13

Contract: 5♥ N

North:

♠ KQ

♥ AJ54

♦ J107

♣ AQJ2

South:

♠ J

♥ K1082

♦ AKQ432

♣ 103

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♦
--	--	--	----

Pass	1♥	2♠	3♥
------	----	----	----

4♠	5♥	AP	
----	----	----	--

Board: 158

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 8

Contract: 1N N

North:

♠ AJ4

♥ Q73

♦ AQ103

♣ 974

South:

♠ KQ82

♥ 965

♦ 75

♣ QJ86

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	1♠
--	----	------	----

Pass	1NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

Board: 159

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ A743

♥ KQJ8

♦ 62

♣ KQ10

South:

♠ KJ5

♥ A763

♦ K93

♣ J65

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣
--	--	--	----

Pass	1♥	Pass	2♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♣ ¹	Pass	4♥
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

Board: 160

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ 986

♥ A75

♦ AQ987

♣ K7

South:

♠ AKQ

♥ Q643

♦ KJ106

♣ A6

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	1♥
--	----	------	----

Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ¹
------	-----	------	-----------------

Pass	2♠	Pass	4NT ²
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♠ ³	Pass	6NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

AP

1. Checkback

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 161

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ KQ4

♥ AQ87

♦ J2

♣ AQ104

South:

♠ AJ

♥ J102

♦ Q97

♣ KJ863

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣
--	--	--	----

Pass	1♥	Pass	1NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	3NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. Checkback

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 157	♠ J	East Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K1082	West Bids 4♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ432	
HCP: 13	♣ 103	You bid first.
Board: 158	♠ KQ82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 965	
Vul: EW	♦ 75	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ QJ86	
Board: 159	♠ KJ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A763	
Vul: None	♦ K93	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ J65	
Board: 160	♠ AKQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q643	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ106	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ A6	
Board: 161	♠ AJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J102	
Vul: EW	♦ Q97	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KJ863	

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 157

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 13

Contract: 5♥ N

North:

♠ KQ

♥ AJ54

♦ J107

♣ AQJ2

South:

♠ J

♥ K1082

♦ AKQ432

♣ 103

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♦
--	--	--	----

Pass	1♥	2♠	3♥
------	----	----	----

4♠	5♥	AP	
----	----	----	--

Board: 158

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 8

Contract: 1N N

North:

♠ AJ4

♥ Q73

♦ AQ103

♣ 974

South:

♠ KQ82

♥ 965

♦ 75

♣ QJ86

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	1♠
--	----	------	----

Pass	1NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

Board: 159

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ A743

♥ KQJ8

♦ 62

♣ KQ10

South:

♠ KJ5

♥ A763

♦ K93

♣ J65

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣
--	--	--	----

Pass	1♥	Pass	2♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♣ ¹	Pass	4♥
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

Board: 160

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ 986

♥ A75

♦ AQ987

♣ K7

South:

♠ AKQ

♥ Q643

♦ KJ106

♣ A6

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	1♥
--	----	------	----

Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ¹
------	-----	------	-----------------

Pass	2♠	Pass	4NT ²
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♠ ³	Pass	6NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

AP

1. Checkback

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 161

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ KQ4

♥ AQ87

♦ J2

♣ AQ104

South:

♠ AJ

♥ J102

♦ Q97

♣ KJ863

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♣
--	--	--	----

Pass	1♥	Pass	1NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	3NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. Checkback

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 162	♠ Q1074	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: Both	♦ K962	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AQ65	

Board: 163	♠ A8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ64	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ A1054	

Board: 164	♠ A1054	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A962	
Vul: EW	♦ 7	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KQ54	

Board: 165	♠ K4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ8	
Vul: Both	♦ J543	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ A87	

Board: 166	♠ A74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q62	
Vul: EW	♦ AK963	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 54	

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 162
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 15
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ Q1074
 ♥ A
 ♦ K962
 ♣ AQ65

South:
 ♠ AJ5
 ♥ KJ65
 ♦ J74
 ♣ K103

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Fourth suit

Board: 163
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ A8
 ♥ KJ64
 ♦ AJ4
 ♣ A1054

South:
 ♠ KJ54
 ♥ AQ73
 ♦ 1086
 ♣ Q8

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	2♥
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♦ ²
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
 2. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 164
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 2N N

North:
 ♠ A1054
 ♥ A962
 ♦ 7
 ♣ KQ54

South:
 ♠ J72
 ♥ KJ8
 ♦ A6532
 ♣ J9

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠ ¹
Pass	2NT	AP	

1. Fourth suit

Board: 165
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:
 ♠ K4
 ♥ AKJ8
 ♦ J543
 ♣ A87

South:
 ♠ Q82
 ♥ Q942
 ♦ AQ107
 ♣ Q9

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	2♥
Pass	4♥	AP	

Board: 166
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ A74
 ♥ Q62
 ♦ AK963
 ♣ 54

South:
 ♠ J1053
 ♥ A7
 ♦ QJ4
 ♣ AKJ7

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	2♥	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. Checkback

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 162	♠ AJ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ65	
Vul: Both	♦ J74	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ K103	

Board: 163	♠ KJ54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ73	
Vul: NS	♦ 1086	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q8	

Board: 164	♠ J72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ8	
Vul: EW	♦ A6532	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ J9	

Board: 165	♠ Q82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q942	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ107	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q9	

Board: 166	♠ J1053	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A7	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKJ7	

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 162
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 15
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ Q1074
 ♥ A
 ♦ K962
 ♣ AQ65

South:
 ♠ AJ5
 ♥ KJ65
 ♦ J74
 ♣ K103

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Fourth suit

Board: 163
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6♥ N

North:
 ♠ A8
 ♥ KJ64
 ♦ AJ4
 ♣ A1054

South:
 ♠ KJ54
 ♥ AQ73
 ♦ 1086
 ♣ Q8

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	2♥
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♦ ²
Pass	6♥	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥
 2. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 164
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 2N N

North:
 ♠ A1054
 ♥ A962
 ♦ 7
 ♣ KQ54

South:
 ♠ J72
 ♥ KJ8
 ♦ A6532
 ♣ J9

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠ ¹
Pass	2NT	AP	

1. Fourth suit

Board: 165
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:
 ♠ K4
 ♥ AKJ8
 ♦ J543
 ♣ A87

South:
 ♠ Q82
 ♥ Q942
 ♦ AQ107
 ♣ Q9

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	2♥
Pass	4♥	AP	

Board: 166
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ A74
 ♥ Q62
 ♦ AK963
 ♣ 54

South:
 ♠ J1053
 ♥ A7
 ♦ QJ4
 ♣ AKJ7

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	2♥	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. Checkback

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 167	♠ AQ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ53	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ42	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ 75	

Board: 168	♠ A87	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ109	
Vul: None	♦ J73	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ A95	

Board: 169	♠ 1073	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q84	
Vul: NS	♦ 7642	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ AJ8	

Board: 170	♠ A6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ4	
Vul: Both	♦ KQJ985	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ J8	

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 167
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6N N

North:
 ♠ AQ4
 ♥ AQ53
 ♦ AQ42
 ♣ 75

South:
 ♠ K76
 ♥ 108
 ♦ 9
 ♣ AKQ10632

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♦	Pass	2♣
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♠ ²
Pass	5NT ³	Pass	6♦ ⁴
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
 2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1
 3. King ask by 5NT
 4. K=1

Board: 168
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 15
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ A87
 ♥ KQ109
 ♦ J73
 ♣ A95

South:
 ♠ KQ64
 ♥ A5
 ♦ K1065
 ♣ K87

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	3NT
AP			

Board: 169
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 7
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ 1073
 ♥ Q84
 ♦ 7642
 ♣ AJ8

South:
 ♠ AQ4
 ♥ AJ10
 ♦ AK109
 ♣ 1053

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1NT	Pass	2NT
Pass	3NT	AP	

Board: 170
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 15
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 7N S

North:
 ♠ A6
 ♥ KJ4
 ♦ KQJ985
 ♣ J8

South:
 ♠ KQ5
 ♥ A875
 ♦ A76
 ♣ AQ6

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	3♦	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♠ ²	Pass	7NT
AP			

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
 2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 167	♠ K76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 108	
Vul: Both	♦ 9	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AKQ10632	

Board: 168	♠ KQ64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A5	
Vul: None	♦ K1065	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ K87	

Board: 169	♠ AQ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ10	
Vul: NS	♦ AK109	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ 1053	

Board: 170	♠ KQ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A875	
Vul: Both	♦ A76	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AQ6	

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 167
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 12
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ AQ4
♥ AQ53
♦ AQ42
♣ 75

South:
♠ K76
♥ 108
♦ 9
♣ AKQ10632

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♦	Pass	2♣
Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♠ ²
Pass	5NT ³	Pass	6♦ ⁴
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1
3. King ask by 5NT
4. K=1

Board: 168
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 15
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ A87
♥ KQ109
♦ J73
♣ A95

South:
♠ KQ64
♥ A5
♦ K1065
♣ K87

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	3NT
AP			

Board: 169
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 7
South HCP: 18
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ 1073
♥ Q84
♦ 7642
♣ AJ8

South:
♠ AQ4
♥ AJ10
♦ AK109
♣ 1053

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1NT	Pass	2NT
Pass	3NT	AP	

Board: 170
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 19
Contract: 7N S

North:
♠ A6
♥ KJ4
♦ KQJ985
♣ J8

South:
♠ KQ5
♥ A875
♦ A76
♣ AQ6

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	3♦	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♠ ²	Pass	7NT
AP			

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 171	♠ 62	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ102	
Vul: EW	♦ AK74	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AK9	

Board: 172	♠ 9542	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q10	
Vul: None	♦ AJ8	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQ95	

Board: 173	♠ AJ85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 106	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AK94	

Board: 174	♠ —	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K865	East Bids 4♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ K976	
HCP: 15	♣ AKQ74	You bid first.

Board: 175	♠ AJ97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ103	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ 87	

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 171
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ 62
 ♥ AJ102
 ♦ AK74
 ♣ AK9

South:
 ♠ AK84
 ♥ K
 ♦ 10652
 ♣ Q1086

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
			AP

1. Fourth suit

Board: 172
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ 9542
 ♥ Q10
 ♦ AJ8
 ♣ KQ95

South:
 ♠ A63
 ♥ AJ6
 ♦ KQ107
 ♣ 743

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3♣	Pass	3NT
			AP

1. Fourth suit

Board: 173
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ AJ85
 ♥ 106
 ♦ KJ5
 ♣ AK94

South:
 ♠ K72
 ♥ A87
 ♦ A109
 ♣ J876

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♠
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Checkback

Board: 174
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 15
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 4♠X W

North:
 ♠ —
 ♥ K865
 ♦ K976
 ♣ AKQ74

South:
 ♠ AKJ
 ♥ QJ72
 ♦ 43
 ♣ J1053

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♥
2♠	3♥	4♠	X
			AP

Board: 175
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 15
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ AJ97
 ♥ AQ103
 ♦ KJ4
 ♣ 87

South:
 ♠ Q5
 ♥ J42
 ♦ Q83
 ♣ AKQ63

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♥	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♠
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Checkback

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 171	♠ AK84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K	
Vul: EW	♦ 10652	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q1086	

Board: 172	♠ A63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ6	
Vul: None	♦ KQ107	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ 743	

Board: 173	♠ K72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A87	
Vul: Both	♦ A109	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ J876	

Board: 174	♠ AKJ	West Bids 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ72	East Bids 4♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ 43	
HCP: 12	♣ J1053	Partner bids first.

Board: 175	♠ Q5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J42	
Vul: EW	♦ Q83	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AKQ63	

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 171
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 12
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ 62
♥ AJ102
♦ AK74
♣ AK9

South:
♠ AK84
♥ K
♦ 10652
♣ Q1086

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
			AP

1. Fourth suit

Board: 172
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 14
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ 9542
♥ Q10
♦ AJ8
♣ KQ95

South:
♠ A63
♥ AJ6
♦ KQ107
♣ 743

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3♣	Pass	3NT
			AP

1. Fourth suit

Board: 173
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 12
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ AJ85
♥ 106
♦ KJ5
♣ AK94

South:
♠ K72
♥ A87
♦ A109
♣ J876

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♠
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Checkback

Board: 174
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 12
Contract: 4♠X W

North:
♠ —
♥ K865
♦ K976
♣ AKQ74

South:
♠ AKJ
♥ QJ72
♦ 43
♣ J1053

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♥
2♠	3♥	4♠	X
			AP

Board: 175
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 14
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ AJ97
♥ AQ103
♦ KJ4
♣ 87

South:
♠ Q5
♥ J42
♦ Q83
♣ AKQ63

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♥	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♠
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Checkback

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 176	♠ A865	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ7	
Vul: Both	♦ J2	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q843	
Board: 177	♠ AJ3	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AK10	West Doubles Pass if possible.
Vul: None	♦ A10953	
HCP: 19	♣ K9	Partner bids first.
Board: 178	♠ A983	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ3	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AQ109	
Board: 179	♠ AJ96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K742	
Vul: Both	♦ J10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AQ8	

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 176

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 10

Contract: 1N S

North:

♠ A865

♥ KQ7

♦ J2

♣ Q843

South:

♠ J3

♥ A943

♦ Q754

♣ K97

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣	Pass	1♦
--	----	------	----

Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
------	----	------	-----

AP

Board: 177

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 7NX N

North:

♠ AJ3

♥ AK10

♦ A10953

♣ K9

South:

♠ 84

♥ 4

♦ KQ

♣ AQJ76542

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣

Pass	1♦	2♥	3♣
------	----	----	----

Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♦ ²
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♥	Pass	5NT ³
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	7NT	Pass	Pass
------	-----	------	------

X	AP		
---	----	--	--

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

2. A=1/5 or 4/5

3. ♣ queen no ♠ king

Board: 178

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ A983

♥ AQ

♦ QJ3

♣ AQ109

South:

♠ 762

♥ KJ92

♦ AK74

♣ J7

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣	Pass	1♦
--	----	------	----

Pass	2NT	Pass	3♥
------	-----	------	----

Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ¹
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ ²	Pass	5♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	5NT ³	Pass	6♠
------	------------------	------	----

AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

2. A=0/5 or 3/5

3. ♦ queen no ♠ king no ♣ king

Board: 179

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 14

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ AJ96

♥ K742

♦ J10

♣ AQ8

South:

♠ KQ83

♥ A106

♦ KQ63

♣ 65

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	4♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 176	♠ J3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A943	
Vul: Both	♦ Q754	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ K97	
Board: 177	♠ 84	East Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 4	West Doubles Pass if possible.
Vul: None	♦ KQ	
HCP: 12	♣ AQJ76542	You bid first.
Board: 178	♠ 762	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ92	
Vul: EW	♦ AK74	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ J7	
Board: 179	♠ KQ83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A106	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ63	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ 65	

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 176

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 10

Contract: 1N S

North:

♠ A865

♥ KQ7

♦ J2

♣ Q843

South:

♠ J3

♥ A943

♦ Q754

♣ K97

West North East South

1♣ Pass 1♦

Pass 1♠ Pass 1NT

AP

Board: 177

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 7NX N

North:

♠ AJ3

♥ AK10

♦ A10953

♣ K9

South:

♠ 84

♥ 4

♦ KQ

♣ AQJ76542

West North East South

1♣

Pass 1♦ 2♥ 3♣

Pass 4NT¹ Pass 5♦²

Pass 5♥ Pass 5NT³

Pass 7NT Pass Pass

X AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

2. A=1/5 or 4/5

3. ♣ queen no ♠ king

Board: 178

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ A983

♥ AQ

♦ QJ3

♣ AQ109

South:

♠ 762

♥ KJ92

♦ AK74

♣ J7

West North East South

1♣ Pass 1♦

Pass 2NT Pass 3♥

Pass 3♠ Pass 3NT

Pass 4♦ Pass 4NT¹

Pass 5♣² Pass 5♥

Pass 5NT³ Pass 6♠

AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

2. A=0/5 or 3/5

3. ♦ queen no ♠ king no ♣ king

Board: 179

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 14

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ AJ96

♥ K742

♦ J10

♣ AQ8

South:

♠ KQ83

♥ A106

♦ KQ63

♣ 65

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♥ Pass 1♠

Pass 4♠ AP

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 180	♠ A1083	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K3	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ10	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ KJ87	

Board: 181	♠ AJ108	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J83	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ65	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 87	

Board: 182	♠ 843	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 76	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ3	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A964	

Board: 183	♠ J5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ108	
Vul: EW	♦ A1085	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AKQ	

Board: 184	♠ KQJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 762	
Vul: None	♦ J4	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AQJ106	

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 180
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 10
Contract: 3♠ N

North:
♠ A1083
♥ K3
♦ QJ10
♣ KJ87

South:
♠ J962
♥ Q954
♦ K43
♣ A6

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	3♠
AP			

Board: 181
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 10
South HCP: 16
Contract: 2♣ S

North:
♠ AJ108
♥ J83
♦ KJ65
♣ 87

South:
♠ Q4
♥ AQ4
♦ 74
♣ AKJ543

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♦	Pass	2♣
AP			

Board: 182
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 11
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ 843
♥ 76
♦ AKQ3
♣ A964

South:
♠ A76
♥ A93
♦ 10964
♣ QJ8

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2NT
Pass	3NT	AP	

Board: 183
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 14
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ J5
♥ KQ108
♦ A1085
♣ AKQ

South:
♠ AK
♥ A96
♦ K943
♣ 7652

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Checkback

Board: 184
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 11
Contract: 2N N

North:
♠ KQJ
♥ 762
♦ J4
♣ AQJ106

South:
♠ 85
♥ A1085
♦ A983
♣ K74

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♦
Pass	1NT	Pass	2NT
AP			

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 180	♠ J962	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q954	
Vul: NS	♦ K43	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ A6	

Board: 181	♠ Q4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ4	
Vul: Both	♦ 74	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKJ543	

Board: 182	♠ A76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A93	
Vul: None	♦ 10964	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ QJ8	

Board: 183	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A96	
Vul: EW	♦ K943	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ 7652	

Board: 184	♠ 85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A1085	
Vul: None	♦ A983	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ K74	

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 180
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 10
Contract: 3♠ N

North:
♠ A1083
♥ K3
♦ QJ10
♣ KJ87

South:
♠ J962
♥ Q954
♦ K43
♣ A6

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	3♠
AP			

Board: 181
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 10
South HCP: 16
Contract: 2♣ S

North:
♠ AJ108
♥ J83
♦ KJ65
♣ 87

South:
♠ Q4
♥ AQ4
♦ 74
♣ AKJ543

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♦	Pass	2♣
AP			

Board: 182
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 11
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ 843
♥ 76
♦ AKQ3
♣ A964

South:
♠ A76
♥ A93
♦ 10964
♣ QJ8

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	2NT
Pass	3NT	AP	

Board: 183
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 14
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ J5
♥ KQ108
♦ A1085
♣ AKQ

South:
♠ AK
♥ A96
♦ K943
♣ 7652

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Checkback

Board: 184
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 11
Contract: 2N N

North:
♠ KQJ
♥ 762
♦ J4
♣ AQJ106

South:
♠ 85
♥ A1085
♦ A983
♣ K74

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♦
Pass	1NT	Pass	2NT
AP			

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 185	♠ Q106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ10	
Vul: NS	♦ J1074	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ J97	

Board: 186	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10982	
Vul: EW	♦ A84	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQJ87	

Board: 187	♠ A95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 983	
Vul: EW	♦ AK875	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 104	

Board: 188	♠ A1086	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 42	
Vul: Both	♦ K87	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AQ98	

Board: 189	♠ 95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A109	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ64	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ J987	

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 185	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q106	♠ K75				1♣
Vul: NS	♥ KJ10	♥ Q32	Pass	1♦	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 8	♦ J1074	♦ A52	AP			
South HCP: 13	♣ J97	♣ A1065				
Contract: 1N S						

Board: 186	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ Q	♠ J1086		1♣	Pass	1♦
Vul: EW	♥ 10982	♥ K5	Pass	1♥	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 12	♦ A84	♦ QJ52	AP			
South HCP: 7	♣ KQJ87	♣ 1096				
Contract: 1N S						

Board: 187	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A95	♠ K872				1♣
Vul: EW	♥ 983	♥ AK7	Pass	1♦	Pass	1♠
North HCP: 11	♦ AK875	♦ Q	Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 16	♣ 104	♣ KJ986	AP			
Contract: 3N S			1. Fourth suit			

Board: 188	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A1086	♠ KJ4		1♣	Pass	1♥
Vul: Both	♥ 42	♥ Q1093	Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 13	♦ K87	♦ 942	AP			
South HCP: 9	♣ AQ98	♣ K54				
Contract: 1N S						

Board: 189	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 95	♠ AK				1♦
Vul: Both	♥ A109	♥ K542	Pass	1NT	AP	
North HCP: 10	♦ AJ64	♦ Q1097				
South HCP: 14	♣ J987	♣ Q63				
Contract: 1N N						

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 185	♠ K75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q32	
Vul: NS	♦ A52	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A1065	

Board: 186	♠ J1086	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K5	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ52	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 1096	

Board: 187	♠ K872	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK7	
Vul: EW	♦ Q	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ KJ986	

Board: 188	♠ KJ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q1093	
Vul: Both	♦ 942	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ K54	

Board: 189	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K542	
Vul: Both	♦ Q1097	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ Q63	

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 185	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q106	♠ K75				1♣
Vul: NS	♥ KJ10	♥ Q32	Pass	1♦	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 8	♦ J1074	♦ A52	AP			
South HCP: 13	♣ J97	♣ A1065				
Contract: 1N S						

Board: 186	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ Q	♠ J1086		1♣	Pass	1♦
Vul: EW	♥ 10982	♥ K5	Pass	1♥	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 12	♦ A84	♦ QJ52	AP			
South HCP: 7	♣ KQJ87	♣ 1096				
Contract: 1N S						

Board: 187	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A95	♠ K872				1♣
Vul: EW	♥ 983	♥ AK7	Pass	1♦	Pass	1♠
North HCP: 11	♦ AK875	♦ Q	Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 16	♣ 104	♣ KJ986	AP			
Contract: 3N S			1. Fourth suit			

Board: 188	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A1086	♠ KJ4		1♣	Pass	1♥
Vul: Both	♥ 42	♥ Q1093	Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 13	♦ K87	♦ 942	AP			
South HCP: 9	♣ AQ98	♣ K54				
Contract: 1N S						

Board: 189	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 95	♠ AK				1♦
Vul: Both	♥ A109	♥ K542	Pass	1NT	AP	
North HCP: 10	♦ AJ64	♦ Q1097				
South HCP: 14	♣ J987	♣ Q63				
Contract: 1N N						

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 190	♠ AK83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 53	
Vul: None	♦ A984	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ K43	

Board: 191	♠ K10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ4	
Vul: NS	♦ A8643	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ J86	

Board: 192	♠ A4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ96	
Vul: Both	♦ A10752	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 84	

Board: 193	♠ 652	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K32	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ109	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ J7	

Board: 194	♠ AQ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J109	
Vul: EW	♦ A1072	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ J53	

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 190

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 10

Contract: 2♠ N

North:

♠ AK83

♥ 53

♦ A984

♣ K43

South:

♠ J964

♥ KJ62

♦ J7

♣ A75

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	1♥
--	----	------	----

Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣
------	----	------	----

AP

Board: 191

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 14

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ K10

♥ AJ4

♦ A8643

♣ J86

South:

♠ Q9

♥ K983

♦ K10

♣ AQ973

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣

Pass	1♦	Pass	1♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	1♠ ¹	Pass	2♣
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	3NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. Fourth suit

Board: 192

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 8

Contract: 3♥ S

North:

♠ A4

♥ AJ96

♦ A10752

♣ 84

South:

♠ K1093

♥ K843

♦ 93

♣ Q105

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	1♥
--	----	------	----

Pass	3♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

Board: 193

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 14

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ 652

♥ K32

♦ AKJ109

♣ J7

South:

♠ J107

♥ AQJ8

♦ 8

♣ AQ865

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣

Pass	1♦	Pass	1♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	1♠ ¹	Pass	2♣
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
------	-----	------	-----

AP

1. Fourth suit

Board: 194

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 13

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ AQ6

♥ J109

♦ A1072

♣ J53

South:

♠ J87

♥ Q765

♦ J3

♣ AKQ4

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	1♥
--	----	------	----

Pass	1NT	Pass	3♣
------	-----	------	----

Pass	3NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 190	♠ J964	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ62	
Vul: None	♦ J7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ A75	

Board: 191	♠ Q9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K983	
Vul: NS	♦ K10	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AQ973	

Board: 192	♠ K1093	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K843	
Vul: Both	♦ 93	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ Q105	

Board: 193	♠ J107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ8	
Vul: NS	♦ 8	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AQ865	

Board: 194	♠ J87	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q765	
Vul: EW	♦ J3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AKQ4	

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 190

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 10

Contract: 2♠ N

North:

♠ AK83

♥ 53

♦ A984

♣ K43

South:

♠ J964

♥ KJ62

♦ J7

♣ A75

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	1♥
--	----	------	----

Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣
------	----	------	----

AP

Board: 191

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 14

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ K10

♥ AJ4

♦ A8643

♣ J86

South:

♠ Q9

♥ K983

♦ K10

♣ AQ973

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣

Pass	1♦	Pass	1♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	1♠ ¹	Pass	2♣
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	3NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. Fourth suit

Board: 192

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 8

Contract: 3♥ S

North:

♠ A4

♥ AJ96

♦ A10752

♣ 84

South:

♠ K1093

♥ K843

♦ 93

♣ Q105

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	1♥
--	----	------	----

Pass	3♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

Board: 193

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 14

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ 652

♥ K32

♦ AKJ109

♣ J7

South:

♠ J107

♥ AQJ8

♦ 8

♣ AQ865

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣

Pass	1♦	Pass	1♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	1♠ ¹	Pass	2♣
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
------	-----	------	-----

AP

1. Fourth suit

Board: 194

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 13

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ AQ6

♥ J109

♦ A1072

♣ J53

South:

♠ J87

♥ Q765

♦ J3

♣ AKQ4

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	1♥
--	----	------	----

Pass	1NT	Pass	3♣
------	-----	------	----

Pass	3NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 195	♠ Q5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K85	
Vul: None	♦ AK854	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ KQJ	

Board: 196	♠ K72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 1095	
Vul: NS	♦ A53	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AJ74	

Board: 197	♠ A32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ84	
Vul: EW	♦ A1063	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 96	

Board: 198	♠ KJ74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ7	
Vul: Both	♦ J4	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ K964	

Board: 199	♠ AQ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K102	
Vul: NS	♦ A543	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ KQ3	

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 195
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ Q5
 ♥ K85
 ♦ AK854
 ♣ KQJ

South:
 ♠ J86
 ♥ AQ102
 ♦ Q10
 ♣ A853

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠ ¹	Pass	2♣
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Fourth suit

Board: 196
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ K72
 ♥ 1095
 ♦ A53
 ♣ AJ74

South:
 ♠ Q5
 ♥ AKQ3
 ♦ QJ92
 ♣ Q105

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♦
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♥
Pass	3NT	AP	

Board: 197
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ A32
 ♥ QJ84
 ♦ A1063
 ♣ 96

South:
 ♠ K105
 ♥ A
 ♦ KQ
 ♣ KQJ10873

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♦	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
AP			

Board: 198
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 1N S

North:
 ♠ KJ74
 ♥ AQ7
 ♦ J4
 ♣ K964

South:
 ♠ A8
 ♥ J962
 ♦ K1052
 ♣ Q107

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
AP			

Board: 199
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 6N S

North:
 ♠ AQ9
 ♥ K102
 ♦ A543
 ♣ KQ3

South:
 ♠ K63
 ♥ AQ65
 ♦ 62
 ♣ A1054

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠ ¹	Pass	2NT
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Fourth suit

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 195	♠ J86	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ102	
Vul: None	♦ Q10	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A853	

Board: 196	♠ Q5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ3	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ92	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ Q105	

Board: 197	♠ K105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ KQJ10873	

Board: 198	♠ A8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J962	
Vul: Both	♦ K1052	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ Q107	

Board: 199	♠ K63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ65	
Vul: NS	♦ 62	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A1054	

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 195
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ Q5
 ♥ K85
 ♦ AK854
 ♣ KQJ

South:
 ♠ J86
 ♥ AQ102
 ♦ Q10
 ♣ A853

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠ ¹	Pass	2♣
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Fourth suit

Board: 196
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ K72
 ♥ 1095
 ♦ A53
 ♣ AJ74

South:
 ♠ Q5
 ♥ AKQ3
 ♦ QJ92
 ♣ Q105

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♦
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♥
Pass	3NT	AP	

Board: 197
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ A32
 ♥ QJ84
 ♦ A1063
 ♣ 96

South:
 ♠ K105
 ♥ A
 ♦ KQ
 ♣ KQJ10873

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♦	Pass	3♣
Pass	3♥	Pass	3NT
AP			

Board: 198
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 1N S

North:
 ♠ KJ74
 ♥ AQ7
 ♦ J4
 ♣ K964

South:
 ♠ A8
 ♥ J962
 ♦ K1052
 ♣ Q107

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
AP			

Board: 199
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 6N S

North:
 ♠ AQ9
 ♥ K102
 ♦ A543
 ♣ KQ3

South:
 ♠ K63
 ♥ AQ65
 ♦ 62
 ♣ A1054

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠ ¹	Pass	2NT
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Fourth suit

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 200	♠ K102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ64	
Vul: EW	♦ K3	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KJ104	

Board: 201	♠ A763	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK3	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ J108	

Board: 202	♠ 10532	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: None	♦ A86	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AQ1087	

Board: 203	♠ K102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K642	
Vul: EW	♦ 53	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ J1086	

Board: 204	♠ KQJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 983	
Vul: Both	♦ 1098	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQ103	

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 200			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N				1♣	Pass	1♠
Vul: EW	North:	South:	Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ¹
North HCP: 13	♠ K102	♠ AQJ3	Pass	2♥	Pass	4NT ²
South HCP: 19	♥ QJ64	♥ A7	Pass	5♦ ³	Pass	6NT
Contract: 6N N	♦ K3	♦ Q102	AP			
	♣ KJ104	♣ AQ98				

1. Checkback
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 201			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S						1♣
Vul: Both	North:	South:	Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 16	♠ A763	♠ J85	Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♥
South HCP: 14	♥ AK3	♥ 10752	Pass	3NT	AP	
Contract: 3N S	♦ KJ10	♦ A96				
	♣ J108	♣ AKQ				

1. Checkback

Board: 202			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N				1♣	Pass	1♥
Vul: None	North:	South:	Pass	1♠	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 14	♠ 10532	♠ J976	Pass	4♠	AP	
South HCP: 11	♥ A	♥ KQ76				
Contract: 4♠ N	♦ A86	♦ KJ2				
	♣ AQ1087	♣ J3				

Board: 203			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S						1♦
Vul: EW	North:	South:	Pass	1♥	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 7	♠ K102	♠ A84	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 18	♥ K642	♥ 85				
Contract: 3N S	♦ 53	♦ AQJ109				
	♣ J1086	♣ AK7				

Board: 204			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N				1♣	Pass	1♠
Vul: Both	North:	South:	Pass	1NT	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 12	♠ KQJ	♠ A653	AP			
South HCP: 13	♥ 983	♥ K106				
Contract: 3N N	♦ 1098	♦ K53				
	♣ AQ103	♣ K84				

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 200	♠ AQJ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A7	
Vul: EW	♦ Q102	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AQ98	

Board: 201	♠ J85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10752	
Vul: Both	♦ A96	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AKQ	

Board: 202	♠ J976	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ76	
Vul: None	♦ KJ2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ J3	

Board: 203	♠ A84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 85	
Vul: EW	♦ AQJ109	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AK7	

Board: 204	♠ A653	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K106	
Vul: Both	♦ K53	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ K84	

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 200
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 6N N

North:
 ♠ K102
 ♥ QJ64
 ♦ K3
 ♣ KJ104

South:
 ♠ AQJ3
 ♥ A7
 ♦ Q102
 ♣ AQ98

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	2♥	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♦ ³	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. Checkback
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 201
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ A763
 ♥ AK3
 ♦ KJ10
 ♣ J108

South:
 ♠ J85
 ♥ 10752
 ♦ A96
 ♣ AKQ

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♥
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Checkback

Board: 202
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 4♠ N

North:
 ♠ 10532
 ♥ A
 ♦ A86
 ♣ AQ1087

South:
 ♠ J976
 ♥ KQ76
 ♦ KJ2
 ♣ J3

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	3♠
Pass	4♠	AP	

Board: 203
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 7
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ K102
 ♥ K642
 ♦ 53
 ♣ J1086

South:
 ♠ A84
 ♥ 85
 ♦ AQJ109
 ♣ AK7

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	2NT
Pass	3NT	AP	

Board: 204
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ KQJ
 ♥ 983
 ♦ 1098
 ♣ AQ103

South:
 ♠ A653
 ♥ K106
 ♦ K53
 ♣ K84

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	3NT
	AP		

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 205	♠ AQ43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A853	
Vul: None	♦ J7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ J97	

Board: 206	♠ AKJ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A87	
Vul: NS	♦ 4	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 109875	

Board: 207	♠ A1075	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ9	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ92	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ 53	

Board: 208	♠ 8542	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 65	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ96	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AJ	

Board: 209	♠ 1042	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ5	
Vul: NS	♦ Q10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ J10876	

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 205	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AQ43	♠ 982				1♣
Vul: None	♥ A853	♥ K	Pass	1♥	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 12	♦ J7	♦ AQ86	Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 14	♣ J97	♣ KQ1085	AP			
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 206	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKJ7	♠ 82		1♣	Pass	1♦
Vul: NS	♥ A87	♥ KQ102	Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 12	♦ 4	♦ J1075	AP			
South HCP: 9	♣ 109875	♣ QJ6				
Contract: 1N S						

Board: 207	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A1075	♠ K43				1♣
Vul: Both	♥ AQ9	♥ J	Pass	1♦	Pass	3♦
North HCP: 13	♦ QJ92	♦ K753	Pass	4♠ ¹	Pass	5♦
South HCP: 16	♣ 53	♣ AKQ97	AP			
Contract: 5♦ N			1. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper			

Board: 208	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 8542	♠ AKJ7		1♦	Pass	1♥
Vul: None	♥ 65	♥ A842	Pass	1♠	Pass	4♠
North HCP: 13	♦ AKJ96	♦ Q87	AP			
South HCP: 16	♣ AJ	♣ Q9				
Contract: 4♠ N						

Board: 209	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 1042	♠ KQ96				1♦
Vul: NS	♥ AQ5	♥ K	Pass	1NT	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 9	♦ Q10	♦ AJ9872	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 16	♣ J10876	♣ K3				
Contract: 3N N						

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 205	♠ 982	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K	
Vul: None	♦ AQ86	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ KQ1085	

Board: 206	♠ 82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ102	
Vul: NS	♦ J1075	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ QJ6	

Board: 207	♠ K43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J	
Vul: Both	♦ K753	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKQ97	

Board: 208	♠ AKJ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A842	
Vul: None	♦ Q87	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ Q9	

Board: 209	♠ KQ96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ9872	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K3	

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 205	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AQ43	♠ 982				1♣
Vul: None	♥ A853	♥ K	Pass	1♥	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 12	♦ J7	♦ AQ86	Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 14	♣ J97	♣ KQ1085	AP			
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 206	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AKJ7	♠ 82		1♣	Pass	1♦
Vul: NS	♥ A87	♥ KQ102	Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 12	♦ 4	♦ J1075	AP			
South HCP: 9	♣ 109875	♣ QJ6				
Contract: 1N S						

Board: 207	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A1075	♠ K43				1♣
Vul: Both	♥ AQ9	♥ J	Pass	1♦	Pass	3♦
North HCP: 13	♦ QJ92	♦ K753	Pass	4♠ ¹	Pass	5♦
South HCP: 16	♣ 53	♣ AKQ97	AP			
Contract: 5♦ N			1. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper			

Board: 208	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 8542	♠ AKJ7		1♦	Pass	1♥
Vul: None	♥ 65	♥ A842	Pass	1♠	Pass	4♠
North HCP: 13	♦ AKJ96	♦ Q87	AP			
South HCP: 16	♣ AJ	♣ Q9				
Contract: 4♠ N						

Board: 209	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 1042	♠ KQ96				1♦
Vul: NS	♥ AQ5	♥ K	Pass	1NT	Pass	2♠
North HCP: 9	♦ Q10	♦ AJ9872	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 16	♣ J10876	♣ K3				
Contract: 3N N						

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 210	♠ AQ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 9854	
Vul: Both	♦ 974	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AK4	

Board: 211	♠ AJ103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q983	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AK4	

Board: 212	♠ A1085	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q862	
Vul: EW	♦ A95	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q2	

Board: 213	♠ AKQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ103	
Vul: Both	♦ 874	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ 863	

Board: 214	♠ J632	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K95	
Vul: None	♦ A72	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A103	

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 210

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 13

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ AQ3

♥ 9854

♦ 974

♣ AK4

South:

♠ 106

♥ AQ62

♦ AQJ8

♣ 1065

West North East South

1♣ Pass 1♦

Pass 1♥ Pass 4♥

AP

Board: 211

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ AJ103

♥ Q983

♦ KJ

♣ AK4

South:

♠ K94

♥ A1062

♦ A75

♣ J92

West North East South

1♣

Pass 1♥ Pass 2♥

Pass 4♣¹ Pass 4♥

AP

1. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

Board: 212

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 19

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ A1085

♥ Q862

♦ A95

♣ Q2

South:

♠ KQ9

♥ AK109

♦ QJ4

♣ A98

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♥

Pass 2♥ Pass 3NT

AP

Board: 213

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AKQ

♥ AJ103

♦ 874

♣ 863

South:

♠ 10975

♥ K7

♦ KJ

♣ KQ1054

West North East South

1♣

Pass 1♥ Pass 1♠

Pass 2♦¹ Pass 2NT

Pass 3NT AP

1. Fourth suit

Board: 214

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 12

Contract: 2N N

North:

♠ J632

♥ K95

♦ A72

♣ A103

South:

♠ 1085

♥ AJ104

♦ KQ53

♣ Q8

West North East South

1♣ Pass 1♦

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♥¹

Pass 2NT AP

1. Fourth suit

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 210	♠ 106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ62	
Vul: Both	♦ AQJ8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ 1065	

Board: 211	♠ K94	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A1062	
Vul: NS	♦ A75	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ J92	

Board: 212	♠ KQ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK109	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ A98	

Board: 213	♠ 10975	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K7	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQ1054	

Board: 214	♠ 1085	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ104	
Vul: None	♦ KQ53	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q8	

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 210

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 13

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ AQ3

♥ 9854

♦ 974

♣ AK4

South:

♠ 106

♥ AQ62

♦ AQJ8

♣ 1065

West North East South

1♣ Pass 1♦

Pass 1♥ Pass 4♥

AP

Board: 211

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ AJ103

♥ Q983

♦ KJ

♣ AK4

South:

♠ K94

♥ A1062

♦ A75

♣ J92

West North East South

1♣

Pass 1♥ Pass 2♥

Pass 4♣¹ Pass 4♥

AP

1. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

Board: 212

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 19

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ A1085

♥ Q862

♦ A95

♣ Q2

South:

♠ KQ9

♥ AK109

♦ QJ4

♣ A98

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♥

Pass 2♥ Pass 3NT

AP

Board: 213

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AKQ

♥ AJ103

♦ 874

♣ 863

South:

♠ 10975

♥ K7

♦ KJ

♣ KQ1054

West North East South

1♣

Pass 1♥ Pass 1♠

Pass 2♦¹ Pass 2NT

Pass 3NT AP

1. Fourth suit

Board: 214

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 12

Contract: 2N N

North:

♠ J632

♥ K95

♦ A72

♣ A103

South:

♠ 1085

♥ AJ104

♦ KQ53

♣ Q8

West North East South

1♣ Pass 1♦

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♥¹

Pass 2NT AP

1. Fourth suit

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 215	♠ A102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ10	
Vul: EW	♦ A9854	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ A6	

Board: 216	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ95	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ6	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ A10954	

Board: 217	♠ KQ43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 1074	
Vul: Both	♦ A93	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ A73	

Board: 218	♠ QJ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 984	
Vul: None	♦ KQ63	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AJ10	

Board: 219	♠ QJ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ2	
Vul: EW	♦ A1054	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ 104	

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 215
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 14
Contract: 5N N

North:
♠ A102
♥ AQ10
♦ A9854
♣ A6

South:
♠ KJ95
♥ KJ73
♦ K7
♣ QJ8

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠ ¹	Pass	2♠
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♦ ³
Pass	5♥	Pass	5♠ ⁴
Pass	5NT	AP	

1. Fourth suit
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
3. A=1/5 or 4/5
4. no ♠ queen

Board: 216
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 16
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ Q
♥ QJ95
♦ AJ6
♣ A10954

South:
♠ AJ7
♥ A102
♦ K1095
♣ KJ3

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠ ¹
Pass	2♣	Pass	3NT
	AP		

1. Fourth suit

Board: 217
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 13
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ KQ43
♥ 1074
♦ A93
♣ A73

South:
♠ 752
♥ AK53
♦ KJ7
♣ Q54

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	3NT	AP	

Board: 218
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 11
Contract: 1N N

North:
♠ QJ5
♥ 984
♦ KQ63
♣ AJ10

South:
♠ AK94
♥ 765
♦ A102
♣ 943

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	AP	

Board: 219
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 12
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ QJ4
♥ KQJ2
♦ A1054
♣ 104

South:
♠ 95
♥ 987
♦ Q9
♣ AKQJ98

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♦	Pass	2♣
Pass	3NT	AP	

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 215	♠ KJ95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ73	
Vul: EW	♦ K7	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ QJ8	

Board: 216	♠ AJ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A102	
Vul: NS	♦ K1095	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ KJ3	

Board: 217	♠ 752	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK53	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ7	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q54	

Board: 218	♠ AK94	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 765	
Vul: None	♦ A102	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 943	

Board: 219	♠ 95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 987	
Vul: EW	♦ Q9	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AKQJ98	

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 215
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 14
Contract: 5N N

North:
♠ A102
♥ AQ10
♦ A9854
♣ A6

South:
♠ KJ95
♥ KJ73
♦ K7
♣ QJ8

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠ ¹	Pass	2♠
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♦ ³
Pass	5♥	Pass	5♠ ⁴
Pass	5NT	AP	

1. Fourth suit
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
3. A=1/5 or 4/5
4. no ♠ queen

Board: 216
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 16
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ Q
♥ QJ95
♦ AJ6
♣ A10954

South:
♠ AJ7
♥ A102
♦ K1095
♣ KJ3

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠ ¹
Pass	2♣	Pass	3NT
	AP		

1. Fourth suit

Board: 217
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 13
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ KQ43
♥ 1074
♦ A93
♣ A73

South:
♠ 752
♥ AK53
♦ KJ7
♣ Q54

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	3NT	AP	

Board: 218
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 11
Contract: 1N N

North:
♠ QJ5
♥ 984
♦ KQ63
♣ AJ10

South:
♠ AK94
♥ 765
♦ A102
♣ 943

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	AP	

Board: 219
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 12
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ QJ4
♥ KQJ2
♦ A1054
♣ 104

South:
♠ 95
♥ 987
♦ Q9
♣ AKQJ98

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♦	Pass	2♣
Pass	3NT	AP	

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 220	♠ KQJ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 7	
Vul: None	♦ A642	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q983	

Board: 221	♠ KQ43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J7	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AK32	

Board: 222	♠ K976	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q	
Vul: Both	♦ AK754	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AKQ	

Board: 223	♠ AJ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10972	
Vul: NS	♦ J75	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 763	

Board: 224	♠ KQ64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q7	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ9	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 9752	

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 220	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQJ5	♠ A64		1♦	Pass	1♥
Vul: None	♥ 7	♥ 8532	Pass	1♠	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 12	♦ A642	♦ K7	AP			
South HCP: 11	♣ Q983	♣ KJ75				
Contract: 2N S						

Board: 221	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ KQ43	♠ J8				1♦
Vul: EW	♥ J7	♥ AK6	Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 18	♦ AJ4	♦ Q10652	Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦
South HCP: 12	♣ AK32	♣ Q104	Pass	3NT	AP	
Contract: 3N S						

1. Checkback

Board: 222	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ K976	♠ Q43		1♦	Pass	1♥
Vul: Both	♥ Q	♥ K952	Pass	2♠	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 21	♦ AK754	♦ Q108	AP			
South HCP: 8	♣ AKQ	♣ J53				
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 223	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AJ4	♠ 106				1♦
Vul: NS	♥ 10972	♥ AJ65	Pass	1♥	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 6	♦ J75	♦ AKQ96	AP			
South HCP: 18	♣ 763	♣ A5				
Contract: 4♥ N						

Board: 224	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQ64	♠ A1083		1♣	Pass	1♥
Vul: Both	♥ Q7	♥ AK106	Pass	1♠	Pass	4NT ¹
North HCP: 13	♦ AQ9	♦ J63	Pass	5♠ ²	Pass	5NT ³
South HCP: 19	♣ 9752	♣ AK	Pass	6♣ ⁴	Pass	7♠
Contract: 7♠ N			AP			

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1
3. King ask by 5NT
4. K=0

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 220	♠ A64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 8532	
Vul: None	♦ K7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ KJ75	

Board: 221	♠ J8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK6	
Vul: EW	♦ Q10652	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q104	

Board: 222	♠ Q43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K952	
Vul: Both	♦ Q108	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ J53	

Board: 223	♠ 106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ65	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ96	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ A5	

Board: 224	♠ A1083	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK106	
Vul: Both	♦ J63	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AK	

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 220	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQJ5	♠ A64		1♦	Pass	1♥
Vul: None	♥ 7	♥ 8532	Pass	1♠	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 12	♦ A642	♦ K7	AP			
South HCP: 11	♣ Q983	♣ KJ75				
Contract: 2N S						

Board: 221	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ KQ43	♠ J8				1♦
Vul: EW	♥ J7	♥ AK6	Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 18	♦ AJ4	♦ Q10652	Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♦
South HCP: 12	♣ AK32	♣ Q104	Pass	3NT	AP	
Contract: 3N S						

1. Checkback

Board: 222	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ K976	♠ Q43		1♦	Pass	1♥
Vul: Both	♥ Q	♥ K952	Pass	2♠	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 21	♦ AK754	♦ Q108	AP			
South HCP: 8	♣ AKQ	♣ J53				
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 223	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AJ4	♠ 106				1♦
Vul: NS	♥ 10972	♥ AJ65	Pass	1♥	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 6	♦ J75	♦ AKQ96	AP			
South HCP: 18	♣ 763	♣ A5				
Contract: 4♥ N						

Board: 224	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ KQ64	♠ A1083		1♣	Pass	1♥
Vul: Both	♥ Q7	♥ AK106	Pass	1♠	Pass	4NT ¹
North HCP: 13	♦ AQ9	♦ J63	Pass	5♠ ²	Pass	5NT ³
South HCP: 19	♣ 9752	♣ AK	Pass	6♣ ⁴	Pass	7♠
Contract: 7♠ N			AP			

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1
3. King ask by 5NT
4. K=0

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 225	♠ 972	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 9653	
Vul: None	♦ AQJ6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 54	

Board: 226	♠ AQ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J10	
Vul: None	♦ KJ10	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ K10532	

Board: 227	♠ 109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 7543	
Vul: NS	♦ K97	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ AQJ6	

Board: 228	♠ K1094	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK8	
Vul: Both	♦ A742	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ 65	

Board: 229	♠ KJ92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J954	
Vul: None	♦ KQJ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ K5	

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 225	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 972	♠ AJ65				1♣
Vul: None	♥ 9653	♥ QJ10	Pass	1♦	Pass	1♠
North HCP: 7	♦ AQJ6	♦ K104	Pass	1NT	AP	
South HCP: 12	♣ 54	♣ J103				
Contract: 1N N						

Board: 226	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQ8	♠ J942		1♣	Pass	1♥
Vul: None	♥ J10	♥ AKQ6	Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ¹
North HCP: 14	♦ KJ10	♦ A3	Pass	2NT	Pass	6NT
South HCP: 19	♣ K10532	♣ AJ4	AP			
Contract: 6N N			1. Checkback			

Board: 227	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 109	♠ AJ7				1♦
Vul: NS	♥ 7543	♥ 1092	Pass	1♥	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 10	♦ K97	♦ A654	AP			
South HCP: 12	♣ AQJ6	♣ K74				
Contract: 1N S						

Board: 228	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ K1094	♠ QJ72		1♦	Pass	1♥
Vul: Both	♥ AK8	♥ QJ105	Pass	1♠	Pass	4♠
North HCP: 14	♦ A742	♦ K83	AP			
South HCP: 14	♣ 65	♣ AJ				
Contract: 4♠ N						

Board: 229	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ KJ92	♠ AQ106				1♦
Vul: None	♥ J954	♥ AQ10	Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
North HCP: 14	♦ KQJ	♦ A10942	Pass	4♠	AP	
South HCP: 16	♣ K5	♣ 8				
Contract: 4♠ S						

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 225	♠ AJ65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ10	
Vul: None	♦ K104	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ J103	

Board: 226	♠ J942	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ6	
Vul: None	♦ A3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AJ4	

Board: 227	♠ AJ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 1092	
Vul: NS	♦ A654	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K74	

Board: 228	♠ QJ72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ105	
Vul: Both	♦ K83	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ AJ	

Board: 229	♠ AQ106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ10	
Vul: None	♦ A10942	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 8	

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 225	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 972	♠ AJ65				1♣
Vul: None	♥ 9653	♥ QJ10	Pass	1♦	Pass	1♠
North HCP: 7	♦ AQJ6	♦ K104	Pass	1NT	AP	
South HCP: 12	♣ 54	♣ J103				
Contract: 1N N						

Board: 226	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQ8	♠ J942		1♣	Pass	1♥
Vul: None	♥ J10	♥ AKQ6	Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ¹
North HCP: 14	♦ KJ10	♦ A3	Pass	2NT	Pass	6NT
South HCP: 19	♣ K10532	♣ AJ4	AP			
Contract: 6N N			1. Checkback			

Board: 227	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 109	♠ AJ7				1♦
Vul: NS	♥ 7543	♥ 1092	Pass	1♥	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 10	♦ K97	♦ A654	AP			
South HCP: 12	♣ AQJ6	♣ K74				
Contract: 1N S						

Board: 228	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ K1094	♠ QJ72		1♦	Pass	1♥
Vul: Both	♥ AK8	♥ QJ105	Pass	1♠	Pass	4♠
North HCP: 14	♦ A742	♦ K83	AP			
South HCP: 14	♣ 65	♣ AJ				
Contract: 4♠ N						

Board: 229	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ KJ92	♠ AQ106				1♦
Vul: None	♥ J954	♥ AQ10	Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
North HCP: 14	♦ KQJ	♦ A10942	Pass	4♠	AP	
South HCP: 16	♣ K5	♣ 8				
Contract: 4♠ S						

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 230	♠ KQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK108	
Vul: NS	♦ J86	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ J863	

Board: 231	♠ J964	East Doubles Pass if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ94	West Bids 3♣ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ Q42	
HCP: 10	♣ Q6	Partner bids first.

Board: 232	♠ A983	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 86	
Vul: None	♦ A95	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AJ97	

Board: 233	♠ AK87	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J4	
Vul: EW	♦ AK72	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ A82	

Board: 234	♠ AQ109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K76	
Vul: Both	♦ Q97	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ QJ5	

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 230

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ KQ

♥ AK108

♦ J86

♣ J863

South:

♠ A2

♥ QJ92

♦ AKQ2

♣ K75

West North East South

1♣ Pass 1♦

Pass 1♥ Pass 4NT¹

Pass 5♥² Pass 6♥

AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

Board: 231

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3♥ N

North:

♠ J964

♥ KQ94

♦ Q42

♣ Q6

South:

♠ K73

♥ AJ63

♦ J985

♣ K4

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♥ Pass 2♥

Pass Pass X Pass

3♣ 3♥ AP

Board: 232

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 6

Contract: 1N S

North:

♠ A983

♥ 86

♦ A95

♣ AJ97

South:

♠ K104

♥ 9754

♦ QJ102

♣ 64

West North East South

1♣ Pass 1♦

Pass 1♠ Pass 1NT

AP

Board: 233

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ AK87

♥ J4

♦ AK72

♣ A82

South:

♠ J4

♥ AQ7

♦ Q1053

♣ KJ97

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♠ Pass 1NT

Pass 2♣¹ Pass 2NT

Pass 6NT AP

1. Checkback

Board: 234

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 8

Contract: 1N S

North:

♠ AQ109

♥ K76

♦ Q97

♣ QJ5

South:

♠ K5

♥ J94

♦ J1042

♣ K1084

West North East South

1♣ Pass 1♦

Pass 1♠ Pass 1NT

AP

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 230	♠ A2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ92	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ K75	

Board: 231	♠ K73	East Doubles Pass if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ63	West Bids 3♣ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ J985	
HCP: 12	♣ K4	You bid first.

Board: 232	♠ K104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 9754	
Vul: None	♦ QJ102	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 64	

Board: 233	♠ J4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ7	
Vul: EW	♦ Q1053	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KJ97	

Board: 234	♠ K5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J94	
Vul: Both	♦ J1042	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ K1084	

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 230

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ KQ

♥ AK108

♦ J86

♣ J863

South:

♠ A2

♥ QJ92

♦ AKQ2

♣ K75

West North East South

1♣ Pass 1♦

Pass 1♥ Pass 4NT¹

Pass 5♥² Pass 6♥

AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

Board: 231

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3♥ N

North:

♠ J964

♥ KQ94

♦ Q42

♣ Q6

South:

♠ K73

♥ AJ63

♦ J985

♣ K4

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♥ Pass 2♥

Pass Pass X Pass

3♣ 3♥ AP

Board: 232

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 6

Contract: 1N S

North:

♠ A983

♥ 86

♦ A95

♣ AJ97

South:

♠ K104

♥ 9754

♦ QJ102

♣ 64

West North East South

1♣ Pass 1♦

Pass 1♠ Pass 1NT

AP

Board: 233

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ AK87

♥ J4

♦ AK72

♣ A82

South:

♠ J4

♥ AQ7

♦ Q1053

♣ KJ97

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♠ Pass 1NT

Pass 2♣¹ Pass 2NT

Pass 6NT AP

1. Checkback

Board: 234

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 8

Contract: 1N S

North:

♠ AQ109

♥ K76

♦ Q97

♣ QJ5

South:

♠ K5

♥ J94

♦ J1042

♣ K1084

West North East South

1♣ Pass 1♦

Pass 1♠ Pass 1NT

AP

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 235	♠ 42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ82	
Vul: NS	♦ J1096	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AQJ	

Board: 236	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ104	
Vul: EW	♦ 1043	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AK1054	

Board: 237	♠ AK4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ2	
Vul: None	♦ AK84	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ 965	

Board: 238	♠ K106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q75	
Vul: EW	♦ Q105	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AQ73	

Board: 239	♠ K65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ2	
Vul: Both	♦ J8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AK92	

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 235

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 15

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ 42

♥ KQ82

♦ J1096

♣ AQJ

South:

♠ A

♥ AJ75

♦ AQ73

♣ 8754

West North East South

Pass 1♥ Pass 1♦

Pass 1♥ Pass 4♥

AP

Board: 236

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3♥ S

North:

♠ 5

♥ AQ104

♦ 1043

♣ AK1054

South:

♠ AQ42

♥ K532

♦ QJ

♣ 873

West North East South

Pass 1♣ Pass 1♥

Pass 2♥ Pass 2NT¹

Pass 3♥ AP

1. Two way game tries

Board: 237

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 13

Contract: 4N S

North:

♠ AK4

♥ KJ2

♦ AK84

♣ 965

South:

♠ Q87

♥ A1098

♦ 2

♣ AQJ104

West North East South

Pass 1♦ Pass 1♥

Pass 1♠¹ Pass 2NT

Pass 4NT² AP

1. Fourth suit

2. Quantitative 4NT

Board: 238

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 12

Contract: 2N N

North:

♠ K106

♥ Q75

♦ Q105

♣ AQ73

South:

♠ 985

♥ A64

♦ AJ743

♣ K5

West North East South

Pass 1♣ Pass 1♦

Pass 1NT Pass 2NT

AP

Board: 239

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ K65

♥ AKJ2

♦ J8

♣ AK92

South:

♠ A832

♥ 94

♦ AK2

♣ J643

West North East South

Pass 1♥ Pass 1♣

Pass 2♦¹ Pass 2NT

Pass 3♣ Pass 3NT

AP

1. Fourth suit

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 235	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ75	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ73	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ 8754	

Board: 236	♠ AQ42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K532	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ 873	

Board: 237	♠ Q87	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A1098	
Vul: None	♦ 2	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AQJ104	

Board: 238	♠ 985	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A64	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ743	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ K5	

Board: 239	♠ A832	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 94	
Vul: Both	♦ AK2	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ J643	

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 235

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 15

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ 42

♥ KQ82

♦ J1096

♣ AQJ

South:

♠ A

♥ AJ75

♦ AQ73

♣ 8754

West North East South

Pass 1♥ Pass 1♦

Pass 1♥ Pass 4♥

AP

Board: 236

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3♥ S

North:

♠ 5

♥ AQ104

♦ 1043

♣ AK1054

South:

♠ AQ42

♥ K532

♦ QJ

♣ 873

West North East South

Pass 1♣ Pass 1♥

Pass 2♥ Pass 2NT¹

Pass 3♥ AP

1. Two way game tries

Board: 237

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 13

Contract: 4N S

North:

♠ AK4

♥ KJ2

♦ AK84

♣ 965

South:

♠ Q87

♥ A1098

♦ 2

♣ AQJ104

West North East South

Pass 1♦ Pass 1♣

Pass 1♠¹ Pass 2NT

Pass 4NT² AP

1. Fourth suit

2. Quantitative 4NT

Board: 238

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 12

Contract: 2N N

North:

♠ K106

♥ Q75

♦ Q105

♣ AQ73

South:

♠ 985

♥ A64

♦ AJ743

♣ K5

West North East South

Pass 1♣ Pass 1♦

Pass 1NT Pass 2NT

AP

Board: 239

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ K65

♥ AKJ2

♦ J8

♣ AK92

South:

♠ A832

♥ 94

♦ AK2

♣ J643

West North East South

Pass 1♥ Pass 1♣

Pass 2♦¹ Pass 2NT

Pass 3♣ Pass 3NT

AP

1. Fourth suit

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 240	♠ 103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ4	
Vul: None	♦ J85	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AK972	

Board: 241	♠ 106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K87	
Vul: None	♦ KQ82	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ J754	

Board: 242	♠ AKJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J105	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ106	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 754	

Board: 243	♠ KJ95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A97	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ QJ6	

Board: 244	♠ AKQ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 102	
Vul: Both	♦ J65	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q853	

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 240
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ 103
 ♥ KJ4
 ♦ J85
 ♣ AK972

South:
 ♠ KQJ8
 ♥ Q75
 ♦ AKQ6
 ♣ Q10

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♦
Pass	1NT	Pass	3NT
AP			

Board: 241
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 9
 South HCP: 15
 Contract: 1N N

North:
 ♠ 106
 ♥ K87
 ♦ KQ82
 ♣ J754

South:
 ♠ KQ92
 ♥ 5
 ♦ AJ9
 ♣ KQ1063

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	AP	

Board: 242
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 6
 Contract: 1N S

North:
 ♠ AKJ
 ♥ J105
 ♦ QJ106
 ♣ 754

South:
 ♠ 1086
 ♥ 732
 ♦ 98
 ♣ AQ963

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1NT
AP			

Board: 243
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ KJ95
 ♥ A97
 ♦ AJ4
 ♣ QJ6

South:
 ♠ AQ6
 ♥ K1054
 ♦ Q853
 ♣ K9

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♥
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Checkback

Board: 244
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ AKQ3
 ♥ 102
 ♦ J65
 ♣ Q853

South:
 ♠ 108
 ♥ AJ63
 ♦ KQ8
 ♣ A1094

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	3NT
AP			

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 240	♠ KQJ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q75	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ Q10	

Board: 241	♠ KQ92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 5	
Vul: None	♦ AJ9	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ KQ1063	

Board: 242	♠ 1086	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 732	
Vul: NS	♦ 98	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ AQ963	

Board: 243	♠ AQ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K1054	
Vul: EW	♦ Q853	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ K9	

Board: 244	♠ 108	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ63	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ A1094	

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 240

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 19

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ 103

♥ KJ4

♦ J85

♣ AK972

South:

♠ KQJ8

♥ Q75

♦ AKQ6

♣ Q10

West North East South

1♣ Pass 1♦

Pass 1NT Pass 3NT

AP

Board: 241

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 15

Contract: 1N N

North:

♠ 106

♥ K87

♦ KQ82

♣ J754

South:

♠ KQ92

♥ 5

♦ AJ9

♣ KQ1063

West North East South

1♣

Pass 1♦ Pass 1♠

Pass 1NT AP

Board: 242

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 6

Contract: 1N S

North:

♠ AKJ

♥ J105

♦ QJ106

♣ 754

South:

♠ 1086

♥ 732

♦ 98

♣ AQ963

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1NT

AP

Board: 243

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 14

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ KJ95

♥ A97

♦ AJ4

♣ QJ6

South:

♠ AQ6

♥ K1054

♦ Q853

♣ K9

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♠ Pass 1NT

Pass 2♣¹ Pass 2♥

Pass 3NT AP

1. Checkback

Board: 244

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 14

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AKQ3

♥ 102

♦ J65

♣ Q853

South:

♠ 108

♥ AJ63

♦ KQ8

♣ A1094

West North East South

1♣ Pass 1♥

Pass 1♠ Pass 3NT

AP

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 245	♠ QJ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK10	
Vul: EW	♦ A963	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ A103	

Board: 246	♠ A973	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ42	
Vul: Both	♦ 976	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q6	

Board: 247	♠ Q54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ10	
Vul: None	♦ Q43	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ A105	

Board: 248	♠ QJ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K4	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ732	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 963	

Board: 249	♠ K875	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK43	
Vul: Both	♦ 93	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q104	

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 245
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 12
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ QJ2
♥ AK10
♦ A963
♣ A103

South:
♠ 93
♥ QJ83
♦ K2
♣ KQJ82

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠ ¹	Pass	2♣
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Fourth suit

Board: 246
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 11
Contract: 2♥ S

North:
♠ A973
♥ AQ42
♦ 976
♣ Q6

South:
♠ 84
♥ J1085
♦ KQJ5
♣ A84

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	2♥	AP	

Board: 247
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 19
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ Q54
♥ AQJ10
♦ Q43
♣ A105

South:
♠ A97
♥ K82
♦ AK6
♣ KQ43

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♥	Pass	2NT
Pass	5NT	Pass	6NT
AP			

Board: 248
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 14
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ QJ7
♥ K4
♦ AQ732
♣ 963

South:
♠ A43
♥ A965
♦ 1064
♣ AQ10

West	North	East	South
			1♥
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. Checkback

Board: 249
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 16
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ K875
♥ AK43
♦ 93
♣ Q104

South:
♠ A
♥ 62
♦ AQJ2
♣ AJ7653

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♥	Pass	2♦
Pass	3NT	AP	

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 245	♠ 93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ83	
Vul: EW	♦ K2	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQJ82	

Board: 246	♠ 84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J1085	
Vul: Both	♦ KQJ5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ A84	

Board: 247	♠ A97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K82	
Vul: None	♦ AK6	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ KQ43	

Board: 248	♠ A43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A965	
Vul: EW	♦ 1064	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ AQ10	

Board: 249	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 62	
Vul: Both	♦ AQJ2	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AJ7653	

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 245
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ QJ2
 ♥ AK10
 ♦ A963
 ♣ A103

South:
 ♠ 93
 ♥ QJ83
 ♦ K2
 ♣ KQJ82

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠ ¹	Pass	2♣
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Fourth suit

Board: 246
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 2♥ S

North:
 ♠ A973
 ♥ AQ42
 ♦ 976
 ♣ Q6

South:
 ♠ 84
 ♥ J1085
 ♦ KQJ5
 ♣ A84

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	2♥	AP	

Board: 247
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 15
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 6N S

North:
 ♠ Q54
 ♥ AQJ10
 ♦ Q43
 ♣ A105

South:
 ♠ A97
 ♥ K82
 ♦ AK6
 ♣ KQ43

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♥	Pass	2NT
Pass	5NT	Pass	6NT
AP			

Board: 248
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ QJ7
 ♥ K4
 ♦ AQ732
 ♣ 963

South:
 ♠ A43
 ♥ A965
 ♦ 1064
 ♣ AQ10

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. Checkback

Board: 249
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ K875
 ♥ AK43
 ♦ 93
 ♣ Q104

South:
 ♠ A
 ♥ 62
 ♦ AQJ2
 ♣ AJ7653

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♥	Pass	2♦
Pass	3NT	AP	

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 250	♠ A10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A872	
Vul: None	♦ AJ7	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AQ84	

Board: 251	♠ AKJ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ52	
Vul: Both	♦ J2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AJ9	

Board: 252	♠ J73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ2	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ1076	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 8	

Board: 253	♠ A1084	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ10	
Vul: NS	♦ A65	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ K65	

Board: 254	♠ J3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ62	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ5	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ A943	

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 250

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 8

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ A10

♥ A872

♦ AJ7

♣ AQ84

South:

♠ Q53

♥ K94

♦ 9854

♣ K93

West North East South

1♣ Pass 1NT

Pass 2NT Pass 3NT

AP

Board: 251

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AKJ4

♥ KQ52

♦ J2

♣ AJ9

South:

♠ 832

♥ A97

♦ AQ654

♣ Q8

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♥ Pass 1NT

Pass 2♣¹ Pass 2♥

Pass 3NT AP

1. Checkback

Board: 252

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 8

Contract: 2♦ N

North:

♠ J73

♥ QJ2

♦ AKQ1076

♣ 8

South:

♠ A1054

♥ 1096

♦ J4

♣ K1054

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♠

Pass 2♦ AP

West North East South

1♣

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♠

Pass 3NT Pass 4♣¹

Pass 4♥² Pass 4♠

AP

1. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

2. Cue bid, surplus

Board: 253

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 14

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ A1084

♥ KQ10

♦ A65

♣ K65

South:

♠ K972

♥ J9

♦ KQ8

♣ AJ83

Board: 254

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 15

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ J3

♥ AJ62

♦ KJ5

♣ A943

South:

♠ K1098

♥ K9

♦ A86

♣ KQ76

West North East South

1♣ Pass 1♠

Pass 1NT Pass 2♣¹

Pass 2NT Pass 3NT

AP

1. Checkback

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 250	♠ Q53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K94	
Vul: None	♦ 9854	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ K93	

Board: 251	♠ 832	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A97	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ654	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q8	

Board: 252	♠ A1054	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 1096	
Vul: None	♦ J4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ K1054	

Board: 253	♠ K972	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J9	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ8	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AJ83	

Board: 254	♠ K1098	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K9	
Vul: EW	♦ A86	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ KQ76	

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 250

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 8

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ A10

♥ A872

♦ AJ7

♣ AQ84

South:

♠ Q53

♥ K94

♦ 9854

♣ K93

West North East South

1♣ Pass 1NT

Pass 2NT Pass 3NT

AP

Board: 251

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AKJ4

♥ KQ52

♦ J2

♣ AJ9

South:

♠ 832

♥ A97

♦ AQ654

♣ Q8

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♥ Pass 1NT

Pass 2♣¹ Pass 2♥

Pass 3NT AP

1. Checkback

Board: 252

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 8

Contract: 2♦ N

North:

♠ J73

♥ QJ2

♦ AKQ1076

♣ 8

South:

♠ A1054

♥ 1096

♦ J4

♣ K1054

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♠

Pass 2♦ AP

West North East South

1♣

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♠

Pass 3NT Pass 4♣¹

Pass 4♥² Pass 4♠

AP

1. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

2. Cue bid, surplus

Board: 253

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 14

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ A1084

♥ KQ10

♦ A65

♣ K65

South:

♠ K972

♥ J9

♦ KQ8

♣ AJ83

Board: 254

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 15

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ J3

♥ AJ62

♦ KJ5

♣ A943

South:

♠ K1098

♥ K9

♦ A86

♣ KQ76

West North East South

1♣ Pass 1♠

Pass 1NT Pass 2♣¹

Pass 2NT Pass 3NT

AP

1. Checkback

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 255	♠ 64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK104	
Vul: NS	♦ Q32	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ Q943	

Board: 256	♠ AQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q754	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ8732	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 10	

Board: 257	♠ A72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ63	
Vul: Both	♦ J985	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ AJ	

Board: 258	♠ AQ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 76	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ543	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ J8	

Board: 259	♠ 864	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ7	
Vul: EW	♦ K874	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ 93	

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 255	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 64	♠ AJ97				1♦
Vul: NS	♥ AK104	♥ 9752	Pass	1♥	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 11	♦ Q32	♦ K95	Pass	3♥	AP	
South HCP: 12	♣ Q943	♣ A8				
Contract: 3♥ N						

Board: 256	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQ	♠ J976				
Vul: EW	♥ Q754	♥ 863		1♦	Pass	1♠
North HCP: 12	♦ KJ8732	♦ A5	Pass	2♦	AP	
South HCP: 9	♣ 10	♣ A975				
Contract: 2♦ N						

Board: 257	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A72	♠ KJ64				1♦
Vul: Both	♥ KJ63	♥ Q874	Pass	1♥	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 14	♦ J985	♦ AQ762	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 12	♣ AJ	♣ —				
Contract: 4♥ N						

Board: 258	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQ7	♠ J862		1♦	Pass	1♥
Vul: NS	♥ 76	♥ AJ83	Pass	3♦	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 16	♦ AKQ543	♦ 102	Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
South HCP: 13	♣ J8	♣ AK6	Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♥ ²
Contract: 5♥ S			AP			

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 259	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 864	♠ AKJ				1♣
Vul: EW	♥ AKQ7	♥ 654	Pass	1♦	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 12	♦ K874	♦ A109	Pass	2♥	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 12	♣ 93	♣ 10754	AP			
Contract: 3N S						

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 255	♠ AJ97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 9752	
Vul: NS	♦ K95	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A8	

Board: 256	♠ J976	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 863	
Vul: EW	♦ A5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ A975	

Board: 257	♠ KJ64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q874	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ762	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ —	

Board: 258	♠ J862	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ83	
Vul: NS	♦ 102	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AK6	

Board: 259	♠ AKJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 654	
Vul: EW	♦ A109	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 10754	

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 255	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 64	♠ AJ97				1♦
Vul: NS	♥ AK104	♥ 9752	Pass	1♥	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 11	♦ Q32	♦ K95	Pass	3♥	AP	
South HCP: 12	♣ Q943	♣ A8				
Contract: 3♥ N						

Board: 256	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQ	♠ J976				
Vul: EW	♥ Q754	♥ 863		1♦	Pass	1♠
North HCP: 12	♦ KJ8732	♦ A5	Pass	2♦	AP	
South HCP: 9	♣ 10	♣ A975				
Contract: 2♦ N						

Board: 257	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A72	♠ KJ64				1♦
Vul: Both	♥ KJ63	♥ Q874	Pass	1♥	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 14	♦ J985	♦ AQ762	Pass	4♥	AP	
South HCP: 12	♣ AJ	♣ —				
Contract: 4♥ N						

Board: 258	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQ7	♠ J862		1♦	Pass	1♥
Vul: NS	♥ 76	♥ AJ83	Pass	3♦	Pass	3♠
North HCP: 16	♦ AKQ543	♦ 102	Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
South HCP: 13	♣ J8	♣ AK6	Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♥ ²
Contract: 5♥ S			AP			

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 259	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 864	♠ AKJ				1♣
Vul: EW	♥ AKQ7	♥ 654	Pass	1♦	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 12	♦ K874	♦ A109	Pass	2♥	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 12	♣ 93	♣ 10754	AP			
Contract: 3N S						

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 260	♠ A32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 963	
Vul: Both	♦ Q986	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQ7	

Board: 261	♠ K64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ8	
Vul: None	♦ Q96	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ J1076	

Board: 262	♠ AK97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 105	
Vul: EW	♦ K842	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ K64	

Board: 263	♠ 72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A842	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK105	

Board: 264	♠ A642	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ76	
Vul: None	♦ 2	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AK105	

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 260
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 17
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ A32
♥ 963
♦ Q986
♣ AQ7

South:
♠ K1054
♥ AKQ10
♦ AJ3
♣ 105

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	2♥	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. Checkback			

Board: 261
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 10
South HCP: 18
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ K64
♥ KJ8
♦ Q96
♣ J1076

South:
♠ A1085
♥ 106
♦ AK752
♣ AK

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♠
Pass	3NT	AP	

Board: 262
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 10
Contract: 1N S

North:
♠ AK97
♥ 105
♦ K842
♣ K64

South:
♠ 106
♥ AJ93
♦ AJ109
♣ 1075

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
AP			

Board: 263
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 13
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ 72
♥ A842
♦ AQ3
♣ AK105

South:
♠ AQJ
♥ 1053
♦ K9
♣ QJ743

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♥	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♣	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. Checkback			

Board: 264
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 16
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ A642
♥ KQ76
♦ 2
♣ AK105

South:
♠ KQ109
♥ A4
♦ AQ73
♣ J76

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	3NT
AP			

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 260	♠ K1054	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ10	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 105	

Board: 261	♠ A1085	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 106	
Vul: None	♦ AK752	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ AK	

Board: 262	♠ 106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ93	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ109	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 1075	

Board: 263	♠ AQJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 1053	
Vul: Both	♦ K9	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ QJ743	

Board: 264	♠ KQ109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A4	
Vul: None	♦ AQ73	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ J76	

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 260
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ A32
 ♥ 963
 ♦ Q986
 ♣ AQ7

South:
 ♠ K1054
 ♥ AKQ10
 ♦ AJ3
 ♣ 105

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	2♥	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. Checkback			

Board: 261
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ K64
 ♥ KJ8
 ♦ Q96
 ♣ J1076

South:
 ♠ A1085
 ♥ 106
 ♦ AK752
 ♣ AK

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♠
Pass	3NT	AP	

Board: 262
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 1N S

North:
 ♠ AK97
 ♥ 105
 ♦ K842
 ♣ K64

South:
 ♠ 106
 ♥ AJ93
 ♦ AJ109
 ♣ 1075

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
AP			

Board: 263
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ 72
 ♥ A842
 ♦ AQ3
 ♣ AK105

South:
 ♠ AQJ
 ♥ 1053
 ♦ K9
 ♣ QJ743

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♥	Pass	1NT
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♠
Pass	3♣	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. Checkback			

Board: 264
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ A642
 ♥ KQ76
 ♦ 2
 ♣ AK105

South:
 ♠ KQ109
 ♥ A4
 ♦ AQ73
 ♣ J76

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	3NT
AP			

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 265	♠ J53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ7	
Vul: NS	♦ Q98	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ J985	

Board: 266	♠ Q106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A1074	
Vul: Both	♦ A1095	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ A3	

Board: 267	♠ AQJ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ4	
Vul: NS	♦ 103	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ Q95	

Board: 268	♠ A982	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 98	
Vul: EW	♦ A109	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A1065	

Board: 269	♠ KJ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 942	
Vul: None	♦ J105	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ A987	

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 265

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 14

Contract: 2♣ S

North:

♠ J53

♥ AQ7

♦ Q98

♣ J985

South:

♠ KQ74

♥ 62

♦ K74

♣ AQ106

West North East South

1♣

Pass 1NT Pass 2♣

AP

Board: 266

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 10

Contract: 1N S

North:

♠ Q106

♥ A1074

♦ A1095

♣ A3

South:

♠ A98

♥ 85

♦ 762

♣ KQJ105

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1NT

AP

Board: 267

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ AQJ8

♥ AQJ4

♦ 103

♣ Q95

South:

♠ 2

♥ 9872

♦ AKQ97

♣ AJ8

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♥ Pass 3♥

Pass 3NT¹ Pass 4♣²

Pass 5♥ Pass 6♥

AP

1. Cue bid, surplus

2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

Board: 268

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 15

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ A982

♥ 98

♦ A109

♣ A1065

South:

♠ Q1053

♥ AK43

♦ K4

♣ K83

West North East South

1♣ Pass 1♥

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♦¹

Pass 2NT Pass 4♠

AP

1. Fourth suit

Board: 269

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 17

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ KJ10

♥ 942

♦ J105

♣ A987

South:

♠ 4

♥ AK65

♦ KQ8642

♣ KQ

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1NT Pass 2♥

Pass 3NT AP

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 265	♠ KQ74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 62	
Vul: NS	♦ K74	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AQ106	

Board: 266	♠ A98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 85	
Vul: Both	♦ 762	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ KQJ105	

Board: 267	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 9872	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ97	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AJ8	

Board: 268	♠ Q1053	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK43	
Vul: EW	♦ K4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ K83	

Board: 269	♠ 4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK65	
Vul: None	♦ KQ8642	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ KQ	

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 265

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 14

Contract: 2♣ S

North:

♠ J53

♥ AQ7

♦ Q98

♣ J985

South:

♠ KQ74

♥ 62

♦ K74

♣ AQ106

West North East South

Pass 1NT Pass 1♣

Pass 1NT Pass 2♣

AP

Board: 266

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 10

Contract: 1N S

North:

♠ Q106

♥ A1074

♦ A1095

♣ A3

South:

♠ A98

♥ 85

♦ 762

♣ KQJ105

West North East South

Pass 1♦ Pass 1NT

AP

Board: 267

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♥ N

North:

♠ AQJ8

♥ AQJ4

♦ 103

♣ Q95

South:

♠ 2

♥ 9872

♦ AKQ97

♣ AJ8

West North East South

Pass 1♥ Pass 1♦

Pass 3♥ Pass 3♥

Pass 3NT¹ Pass 4♣²

Pass 5♥ Pass 6♥

AP

1. Cue bid, surplus

2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

Board: 268

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 15

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ A982

♥ 98

♦ A109

♣ A1065

South:

♠ Q1053

♥ AK43

♦ K4

♣ K83

West North East South

Pass 1♣ Pass 1♥

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♦¹

Pass 2NT Pass 4♠

AP

1. Fourth suit

Board: 269

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 17

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ KJ10

♥ 942

♦ J105

♣ A987

South:

♠ 4

♥ AK65

♦ KQ8642

♣ KQ

West North East South

Pass 1NT Pass 1♦

Pass 1NT Pass 2♥

Pass 3NT AP

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 270	♠ KJ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ95	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ J10952	

Board: 271	♠ 987	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J87	
Vul: EW	♦ 7542	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ KQ5	

Board: 272	♠ AQ32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A97	
Vul: Both	♦ K763	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 65	

Board: 273	♠ A53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 64	
Vul: NS	♦ A972	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ J1098	

Board: 274	♠ 93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ	
Vul: EW	♦ AK1093	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 8543	

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 270
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ KJ3
 ♥ Q
 ♦ AJ95
 ♣ J10952

South:
 ♠ AQ2
 ♥ KJ86
 ♦ K43
 ♣ AQ6

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♥
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. Checkback

Board: 271
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 6
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 2♦ S

North:
 ♠ 987
 ♥ J87
 ♦ 7542
 ♣ KQ5

South:
 ♠ 106
 ♥ A102
 ♦ AKQ10
 ♣ J1064

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♦	AP	

Board: 272
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 15
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:
 ♠ AQ32
 ♥ A97
 ♦ K763
 ♣ 65

South:
 ♠ KJ104
 ♥ Q32
 ♦ AJ84
 ♣ KJ

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♠	Pass	4♦ ¹
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

Board: 273
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 9
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 1N S

North:
 ♠ A53
 ♥ 64
 ♦ A972
 ♣ J1098

South:
 ♠ 1076
 ♥ AQ9
 ♦ 1064
 ♣ AK43

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♦	Pass	1NT
AP			

Board: 274
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 15
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ 93
 ♥ KQ
 ♦ AK1093
 ♣ 8543

South:
 ♠ AK84
 ♥ AJ95
 ♦ Q76
 ♣ J7

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	2♣	Pass	3NT
AP			

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 270	♠ AQ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ86	
Vul: NS	♦ K43	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AQ6	

Board: 271	♠ 106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A102	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ10	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ J1064	

Board: 272	♠ KJ104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q32	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ84	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ KJ	

Board: 273	♠ 1076	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ9	
Vul: NS	♦ 1064	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AK43	

Board: 274	♠ AK84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ95	
Vul: EW	♦ Q76	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ J7	

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 270
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ KJ3
 ♥ Q
 ♦ AJ95
 ♣ J10952

South:
 ♠ AQ2
 ♥ KJ86
 ♦ K43
 ♣ AQ6

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♥
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	2♦	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. Checkback

Board: 271
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 6
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 2♦ S

North:
 ♠ 987
 ♥ J87
 ♦ 7542
 ♣ KQ5

South:
 ♠ 106
 ♥ A102
 ♦ AKQ10
 ♣ J1064

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣
Pass	2♦	AP	

Board: 272
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 15
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:
 ♠ AQ32
 ♥ A97
 ♦ K763
 ♣ 65

South:
 ♠ KJ104
 ♥ Q32
 ♦ AJ84
 ♣ KJ

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♠	Pass	4♦ ¹
Pass	4♠	AP	

1. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

Board: 273
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 9
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 1N S

North:
 ♠ A53
 ♥ 64
 ♦ A972
 ♣ J1098

South:
 ♠ 1076
 ♥ AQ9
 ♦ 1064
 ♣ AK43

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♦	Pass	1NT
AP			

Board: 274
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 15
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ 93
 ♥ KQ
 ♦ AK1093
 ♣ 8543

South:
 ♠ AK84
 ♥ AJ95
 ♦ Q76
 ♣ J7

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	2♣	Pass	3NT
AP			

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 275	♠ AJ107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ	
Vul: Both	♦ 42	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AK62	

Board: 276	♠ AK9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK9	
Vul: None	♦ 1093	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ KJ108	

Board: 277	♠ AK64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A1086	
Vul: Both	♦ K10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ K104	

Board: 278	♠ KQ105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ2	
Vul: None	♦ KQ54	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ 106	

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 275

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ AJ107

♥ AQJ

♦ 42

♣ AK62

South:

♠ KQ

♥ 97

♦ A763

♣ QJ1097

West North East South

1♣

Pass 1♠ Pass 1NT

Pass 2♣¹ Pass 2♦

Pass 3♣ Pass 4♣

Pass 4NT² Pass 5♦³

Pass 5♥ Pass 5♠⁴

Pass 6♣ AP

1. Checkback

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

3. A=1/5 or 4/5

4. ♣ queen and ♠ king

Board: 276

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 11

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ AK9

♥ AK9

♦ 1093

♣ KJ108

South:

♠ 8643

♥ Q8

♦ KQ76

♣ A53

West North East South

1♣ Pass 1♦

Pass 2NT Pass 3♠

Pass 3NT AP

Board: 277

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ AK64

♥ A1086

♦ K10

♣ K104

South:

♠ J

♥ K53

♦ AQJ85

♣ Q853

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♥ Pass 2♣

Pass 3NT Pass 4♥

AP

Board: 278

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 17

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ KQ105

♥ KJ2

♦ KQ54

♣ 106

South:

♠ A874

♥ AQ9

♦ 8763

♣ AK

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♠

Pass 2♠ Pass 4♥¹

Pass 4♠ AP

1. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 275	♠ KQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 97	
Vul: Both	♦ A763	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ QJ1097	

Board: 276	♠ 8643	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q8	
Vul: None	♦ KQ76	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ A53	

Board: 277	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K53	
Vul: Both	♦ AQJ85	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q853	

Board: 278	♠ A874	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ9	
Vul: None	♦ 8763	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK	

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 275

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ AJ107

♥ AQJ

♦ 42

♣ AK62

South:

♠ KQ

♥ 97

♦ A763

♣ QJ1097

West North East South

1♣

Pass 1♠ Pass 1NT

Pass 2♣¹ Pass 2♦

Pass 3♣ Pass 4♣

Pass 4NT² Pass 5♦³

Pass 5♥ Pass 5♠⁴

Pass 6♣ AP

1. Checkback

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

3. A=1/5 or 4/5

4. ♣ queen and ♠ king

Board: 276

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 11

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ AK9

♥ AK9

♦ 1093

♣ KJ108

South:

♠ 8643

♥ Q8

♦ KQ76

♣ A53

West North East South

1♣ Pass 1♦

Pass 2NT Pass 3♠

Pass 3NT AP

Board: 277

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 13

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ AK64

♥ A1086

♦ K10

♣ K104

South:

♠ J

♥ K53

♦ AQJ85

♣ Q853

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♥ Pass 2♣

Pass 3NT Pass 4♥

AP

Board: 278

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 17

Contract: 4♠ S

North:

♠ KQ105

♥ KJ2

♦ KQ54

♣ 106

South:

♠ A874

♥ AQ9

♦ 8763

♣ AK

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♠

Pass 2♠ Pass 4♥¹

Pass 4♠ AP

1. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 279	♠ Q104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K876	
Vul: Both	♦ K53	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 976	

Board: 280	♠ AKQ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A82	
Vul: NS	♦ 85	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AQ97	

Board: 281	♠ AJ76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ7	
Vul: EW	♦ J10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AK102	

Board: 282	♠ A954	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ	
Vul: None	♦ 1084	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KJ52	

Board: 283	♠ AK104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J43	
Vul: EW	♦ AK94	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ K7	

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 279

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 12

Contract: 1N N

North:

♠ Q104

♥ K876

♦ K53

♣ 976

South:

♠ K532

♥ J53

♦ A10

♣ KJ108

West North East South

Pass 1♥ Pass 1♣

Pass 1NT AP

Board: 280

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 6

Contract: 2N N

North:

♠ AKQ7

♥ A82

♦ 85

♣ AQ97

South:

♠ 108

♥ 1097

♦ KQ106

♣ J863

West North East South

Pass 1♣ Pass 1♦

Pass 2NT AP

Board: 281

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AJ76

♥ KQ7

♦ J10

♣ AK102

South:

♠ Q953

♥ A52

♦ A74

♣ Q74

West North East South

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♣

Pass 4♣¹ Pass 4♦²

Pass 4♥³ Pass 4♠

AP

1. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

3. Cue bid, surplus

Board: 282

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 18

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ A954

♥ KJ

♦ 1084

♣ KJ52

South:

♠ KQ

♥ A873

♦ K73

♣ AQ93

West North East South

Pass 1♣ Pass 1♥

Pass 1♠ Pass 3NT

AP

Board: 283

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 13

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AK104

♥ J43

♦ AK94

♣ K7

South:

♠ 98

♥ AKQ2

♦ Q108

♣ Q862

West North East South

Pass 1♦ Pass 1♥

Pass 1♠¹ Pass 2♣

Pass 3♠ Pass 3NT

AP

1. Fourth suit

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 279	♠ K532	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J53	
Vul: Both	♦ A10	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KJ108	

Board: 280	♠ 108	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 1097	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ106	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ J863	

Board: 281	♠ Q953	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A52	
Vul: EW	♦ A74	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q74	

Board: 282	♠ KQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A873	
Vul: None	♦ K73	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AQ93	

Board: 283	♠ 98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ2	
Vul: EW	♦ Q108	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q862	

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 279

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 12

Contract: 1N N

North:

♠ Q104

♥ K876

♦ K53

♣ 976

South:

♠ K532

♥ J53

♦ A10

♣ KJ108

West North East South

Pass 1♥ Pass 1♣

Pass 1NT AP

Board: 280

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 6

Contract: 2N N

North:

♠ AKQ7

♥ A82

♦ 85

♣ AQ97

South:

♠ 108

♥ 1097

♦ KQ106

♣ J863

West North East South

Pass 1♣ Pass 1♦

Pass 2NT AP

Board: 281

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 12

Contract: 4♠ N

North:

♠ AJ76

♥ KQ7

♦ J10

♣ AK102

South:

♠ Q953

♥ A52

♦ A74

♣ Q74

West North East South

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♣

Pass 4♣¹ Pass 4♦²

Pass 4♥³ Pass 4♠

AP

1. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
3. Cue bid, surplus

Board: 282

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 18

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ A954

♥ KJ

♦ 1084

♣ KJ52

South:

♠ KQ

♥ A873

♦ K73

♣ AQ93

West North East South

Pass 1♣ Pass 1♥

Pass 1♠ Pass 3NT

AP

Board: 283

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 13

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AK104

♥ J43

♦ AK94

♣ K7

South:

♠ 98

♥ AKQ2

♦ Q108

♣ Q862

West North East South

Pass 1♦ Pass 1♥

Pass 1♠¹ Pass 2♣

Pass 3♠ Pass 3NT

AP

1. Fourth suit

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 284	♠ QJ6	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AK	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ9	
HCP: 19	♣ KJ1053	You bid first.

Board: 285	♠ AK9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 64	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ643	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ Q83	

Board: 286	♠ J743	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ53	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ106	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ A	

Board: 287	♠ A762	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K8	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ109	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AJ4	

Board: 288	♠ Q108	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J4	
Vul: None	♦ QJ32	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AK75	

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 284	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ QJ6	♠ K95		1♣	Pass	1♦
Vul: NS	♥ AK	♥ Q8	2♥	3NT	Pass	4NT ¹
North HCP: 19	♦ KQ9	♦ AJ642	AP			
South HCP: 14	♣ KJ1053	♣ A64	1. Quantitative 4NT			
Contract: 4N N						

Board: 285	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AK9	♠ J103				1♣
Vul: EW	♥ 64	♥ KJ8	Pass	1♦	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 14	♦ KQ643	♦ J92	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 14	♣ Q83	♣ AKJ5				
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 286	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ J743	♠ A102		1♦	Pass	1♥
Vul: Both	♥ AQ53	♥ J982	Pass	2♥	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 14	♦ QJ106	♦ A73	Pass	4♣ ¹	Pass	4♥
South HCP: 12	♣ A	♣ K97	AP			
Contract: 4♥ S			1. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper			

Board: 287	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A762	♠ KQ3				1♣
Vul: EW	♥ K8	♥ QJ65	Pass	1♦	Pass	1♥
North HCP: 16	♦ KJ109	♦ AQ2	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 14	♣ AJ4	♣ 985				
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 288	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ Q108	♠ AJ62		1♦	Pass	1♠
Vul: None	♥ J4	♥ Q95	Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ¹
North HCP: 13	♦ QJ32	♦ A1096	Pass	2♥	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 14	♣ AK75	♣ QJ	AP			
Contract: 3N N			1. Checkback			

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 284	♠ K95	West Bids 2♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q8	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ642	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ A64	

Board: 285	♠ J103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ8	
Vul: EW	♦ J92	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AKJ5	

Board: 286	♠ A102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J982	
Vul: Both	♦ A73	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ K97	

Board: 287	♠ KQ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ65	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ2	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ 985	

Board: 288	♠ AJ62	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q95	
Vul: None	♦ A1096	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ QJ	

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 284	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ QJ6	♠ K95		1♣	Pass	1♦
Vul: NS	♥ AK	♥ Q8	2♥	3NT	Pass	4NT ¹
North HCP: 19	♦ KQ9	♦ AJ642	AP			
South HCP: 14	♣ KJ1053	♣ A64	1. Quantitative 4NT			
Contract: 4N N						

Board: 285	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AK9	♠ J103				1♣
Vul: EW	♥ 64	♥ KJ8	Pass	1♦	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 14	♦ KQ643	♦ J92	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 14	♣ Q83	♣ AKJ5				
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 286	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ J743	♠ A102		1♦	Pass	1♥
Vul: Both	♥ AQ53	♥ J982	Pass	2♥	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 14	♦ QJ106	♦ A73	Pass	4♣ ¹	Pass	4♥
South HCP: 12	♣ A	♣ K97	AP			
Contract: 4♥ S			1. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper			

Board: 287	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A762	♠ KQ3				1♣
Vul: EW	♥ K8	♥ QJ65	Pass	1♦	Pass	1♥
North HCP: 16	♦ KJ109	♦ AQ2	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 14	♣ AJ4	♣ 985				
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 288	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ Q108	♠ AJ62		1♦	Pass	1♠
Vul: None	♥ J4	♥ Q95	Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ¹
North HCP: 13	♦ QJ32	♦ A1096	Pass	2♥	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 14	♣ AK75	♣ QJ	AP			
Contract: 3N N			1. Checkback			

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 289	♠ A653	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A6	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ74	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ 1074	

Board: 290	♠ A1072	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ5	
Vul: None	♦ Q752	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ K8	

Board: 291	♠ AK2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J83	
Vul: EW	♦ KQJ10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ K87	

Board: 292	♠ 1085	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K1065	
Vul: None	♦ A5	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AJ86	

Board: 293	♠ K43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 9862	
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ J10	

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 289	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A653	♠ KQ2				1♦
Vul: Both	♥ A6	♥ K74	Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 14	♦ AQ74	♦ KJ86	Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♥
South HCP: 14	♣ 1074	♣ Q93	Pass	3NT	AP	
Contract: 3N S			1. Checkback			

Board: 290	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A1072	♠ KQ96		1♦	Pass	1♠
Vul: None	♥ KJ5	♥ Q87	Pass	2♠	Pass	3♣ ¹
North HCP: 13	♦ Q752	♦ 98	Pass	3♠	AP	
South HCP: 12	♣ K8	♣ AJ43	1. Two way game tries			
Contract: 3♠ S						

Board: 291	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AK2	♠ QJ97				1♣
Vul: EW	♥ J83	♥ 62	Pass	1♦	Pass	1♠
North HCP: 17	♦ KQJ10	♦ A43	Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♣
South HCP: 13	♣ K87	♣ AQ104	Pass	3NT	AP	
Contract: 3N N			1. Fourth suit			

Board: 292	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 1085	♠ AKJ6		1♣	Pass	1♠
Vul: None	♥ K1065	♥ 432	Pass	1NT	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 12	♦ A5	♦ QJ3	AP			
South HCP: 13	♣ AJ86	♣ Q54				
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 293	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K43	♠ A965				1♦
Vul: NS	♥ 9862	♥ K4	Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
North HCP: 11	♦ AQJ8	♦ K1074	Pass	2♦	AP	
South HCP: 13	♣ J10	♣ K53				
Contract: 2♦ S						

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 289	♠ KQ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K74	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ86	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ Q93	

Board: 290	♠ KQ96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q87	
Vul: None	♦ 98	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AJ43	

Board: 291	♠ QJ97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 62	
Vul: EW	♦ A43	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AQ104	

Board: 292	♠ AKJ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 432	
Vul: None	♦ QJ3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q54	

Board: 293	♠ A965	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K4	
Vul: NS	♦ K1074	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ K53	

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 289	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A653	♠ KQ2				1♦
Vul: Both	♥ A6	♥ K74	Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 14	♦ AQ74	♦ KJ86	Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♥
South HCP: 14	♣ 1074	♣ Q93	Pass	3NT	AP	
Contract: 3N S			1. Checkback			

Board: 290	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A1072	♠ KQ96		1♦	Pass	1♠
Vul: None	♥ KJ5	♥ Q87	Pass	2♠	Pass	3♣ ¹
North HCP: 13	♦ Q752	♦ 98	Pass	3♠	AP	
South HCP: 12	♣ K8	♣ AJ43	1. Two way game tries			
Contract: 3♠ S						

Board: 291	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AK2	♠ QJ97				1♣
Vul: EW	♥ J83	♥ 62	Pass	1♦	Pass	1♠
North HCP: 17	♦ KQJ10	♦ A43	Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♣
South HCP: 13	♣ K87	♣ AQ104	Pass	3NT	AP	
Contract: 3N N			1. Fourth suit			

Board: 292	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 1085	♠ AKJ6		1♣	Pass	1♠
Vul: None	♥ K1065	♥ 432	Pass	1NT	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 12	♦ A5	♦ QJ3	AP			
South HCP: 13	♣ AJ86	♣ Q54				
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 293	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K43	♠ A965				1♦
Vul: NS	♥ 9862	♥ K4	Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
North HCP: 11	♦ AQJ8	♦ K1074	Pass	2♦	AP	
South HCP: 13	♣ J10	♣ K53				
Contract: 2♦ S						

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 294	♠ J7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK2	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ4	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ KQ653	

Board: 295	♠ J1054	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A862	
Vul: Both	♦ Q9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ J84	

Board: 296	♠ AQ109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ9	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ 753	

Board: 297	♠ 652	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ103	
Vul: Both	♦ 10753	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ AK	

Board: 298	♠ K94	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J875	
Vul: None	♦ AJ6	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ QJ5	

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 294
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 4N N

North:
 ♠ J7
 ♥ AK2
 ♦ KQ4
 ♣ KQ653

South:
 ♠ KQ92
 ♥ J1065
 ♦ A83
 ♣ A4

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♥
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	Pass	4NT ¹
AP			
1. Quantitative 4NT			

Board: 295
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 8
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 1N S

North:
 ♠ J1054
 ♥ A862
 ♦ Q9
 ♣ J84

South:
 ♠ K32
 ♥ K7
 ♦ KJ864
 ♣ A109

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	1NT
AP			

Board: 296
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 7
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:
 ♠ AQ109
 ♥ AKQ9
 ♦ KJ
 ♣ 753

South:
 ♠ J732
 ♥ 652
 ♦ Q87
 ♣ A109

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♠
Pass	4♠	AP	

Board: 297
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 3♥ S

North:
 ♠ 652
 ♥ KJ103
 ♦ 10753
 ♣ AK

South:
 ♠ A109
 ♥ AQ85
 ♦ 86
 ♣ QJ94

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	3♥	AP	

Board: 298
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ K94
 ♥ J875
 ♦ AJ6
 ♣ QJ5

South:
 ♠ AJ76
 ♥ AK
 ♦ Q98
 ♣ A982

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	2♠	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. Checkback			

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 294	♠ KQ92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J1065	
Vul: EW	♦ A83	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ A4	

Board: 295	♠ K32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K7	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ864	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ A109	

Board: 296	♠ J732	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 652	
Vul: NS	♦ Q87	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ A109	

Board: 297	♠ A109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ85	
Vul: Both	♦ 86	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ QJ94	

Board: 298	♠ AJ76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK	
Vul: None	♦ Q98	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ A982	

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 294
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 4N N

North:
 ♠ J7
 ♥ AK2
 ♦ KQ4
 ♣ KQ653

South:
 ♠ KQ92
 ♥ J1065
 ♦ A83
 ♣ A4

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♥
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♠
Pass	3NT	Pass	4NT ¹
AP			
1. Quantitative 4NT			

Board: 295
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 8
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 1N S

North:
 ♠ J1054
 ♥ A862
 ♦ Q9
 ♣ J84

South:
 ♠ K32
 ♥ K7
 ♦ KJ864
 ♣ A109

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	1NT
AP			

Board: 296
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 7
 Contract: 4♠ S

North:
 ♠ AQ109
 ♥ AKQ9
 ♦ KJ
 ♣ 753

South:
 ♠ J732
 ♥ 652
 ♦ Q87
 ♣ A109

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♠
Pass	4♠	AP	

Board: 297
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 3♥ S

North:
 ♠ 652
 ♥ KJ103
 ♦ 10753
 ♣ AK

South:
 ♠ A109
 ♥ AQ85
 ♦ 86
 ♣ QJ94

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	3♥	AP	

Board: 298
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ K94
 ♥ J875
 ♦ AJ6
 ♣ QJ5

South:
 ♠ AJ76
 ♥ AK
 ♦ Q98
 ♣ A982

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	2♠	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. Checkback			

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 299	♠ AK6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K95	
Vul: EW	♦ J10543	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 74	
Board: 300	♠ K842	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ	
Vul: None	♦ 5	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKJ1043	
Board: 301	♠ AKQ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A96	
Vul: NS	♦ 53	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AQ84	
Board: 302	♠ Q1053	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ4	
Vul: Both	♦ AK104	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ K8	

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 299

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 13

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AK6

♥ K95

♦ J10543

♣ 74

South:

♠ J942

♥ Q84

♦ A6

♣ AQ95

West North East South

Pass 1♦ Pass 1♣

Pass 2♥¹ Pass 1♠

Pass 3NT

AP

1. Fourth suit

Board: 300

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ K842

♥ AQ

♦ 5

♣ AKJ1043

South:

♠ AQJ3

♥ J75

♦ AKQ

♣ Q52

West North East South

Pass 1♣ Pass 1♠

Pass 4♦¹ Pass 4♥²

Pass 4♠ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♣⁴ Pass 5NT⁵

Pass 6♦⁶ Pass 6♠

AP

1. Splinter

2. Cue bid, surplus

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

5. King ask by 5NT

6. K=1

Board: 301

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ AKQ10

♥ A96

♦ 53

♣ AQ84

South:

♠ 72

♥ KQ32

♦ KQ9

♣ KJ107

West North East South

Pass 1♠ Pass 1♣

Pass 1NT

Pass 2♣¹ Pass 2NT

Pass 6NT AP

1. Checkback

Board: 302

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 18

Contract: 7N N

North:

♠ Q1053

♥ AQ4

♦ AK104

♣ K8

South:

♠ AK2

♥ K963

♦ Q7

♣ AQ32

West North East South

Pass 1♦ Pass 1♥

Pass 2NT Pass 3♣

Pass 3♠ Pass 4NT¹

Pass 5♠² Pass 7NT

AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 299	♠ J942	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q84	
Vul: EW	♦ A6	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AQ95	

Board: 300	♠ AQJ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J75	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ Q52	

Board: 301	♠ 72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ32	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ9	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ KJ107	

Board: 302	♠ AK2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K963	
Vul: Both	♦ Q7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AQ32	

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 299

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 13

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AK6

♥ K95

♦ J10543

♣ 74

South:

♠ J942

♥ Q84

♦ A6

♣ AQ95

West North East South

Pass 1♦ Pass 1♣

Pass 2♥¹ Pass 1♠

Pass 3NT

AP

1. Fourth suit

Board: 300

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ K842

♥ AQ

♦ 5

♣ AKJ1043

South:

♠ AQJ3

♥ J75

♦ AKQ

♣ Q52

West North East South

Pass 1♣ Pass 1♠

Pass 4♦¹ Pass 4♥²

Pass 4♠ Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♣⁴ Pass 5NT⁵

Pass 6♦⁶ Pass 6♠

AP

1. Splinter

2. Cue bid, surplus

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

5. King ask by 5NT

6. K=1

Board: 301

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ AKQ10

♥ A96

♦ 53

♣ AQ84

South:

♠ 72

♥ KQ32

♦ KQ9

♣ KJ107

West North East South

Pass 1♠ Pass 1♣

Pass 1NT

Pass 2♣¹ Pass 2NT

Pass 6NT AP

1. Checkback

Board: 302

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 18

Contract: 7N N

North:

♠ Q1053

♥ AQ4

♦ AK104

♣ K8

South:

♠ AK2

♥ K963

♦ Q7

♣ AQ32

West North East South

Pass 1♦ Pass 1♥

Pass 2NT Pass 3♣

Pass 3♠ Pass 4NT¹

Pass 5♠² Pass 7NT

AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 303	♠ A43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ8	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ1062	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ Q9	

Board: 304	♠ 1062	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ109	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ65	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A3	

Board: 305	♠ J632	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ87	
Vul: EW	♦ A5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AQ8	

Board: 306	♠ A43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ4	
Vul: Both	♦ 743	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ J65	

Board: 307	♠ KJ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 542	
Vul: NS	♦ 876	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ KQ53	

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 303	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A43	♠ J95				1♣
Vul: NS	♥ AJ8	♥ K104	Pass	1♦	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 16	♦ AJ1062	♦ Q84	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 14	♣ Q9	♣ AKJ6				
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 304	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 1062	♠ Q5				
Vul: EW	♥ AJ109	♥ KQ82		1♦	Pass	1♥
North HCP: 13	♦ KJ65	♦ A1093	Pass	2♥	AP	
South HCP: 11	♣ A3	♣ 864				
Contract: 2♥ S						

Board: 305	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J632	♠ AK8				1♣
Vul: EW	♥ AQ87	♥ K92	Pass	1♥	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 17	♦ A5	♦ KQ9	Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 18	♣ AQ8	♣ K953	Pass	5NT	Pass	6NT
Contract: 6N S			AP			

Board: 306	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A43	♠ Q98		1♣	Pass	1♦
Vul: Both	♥ AKJ4	♥ 1083	Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠ ¹
North HCP: 13	♦ 743	♦ AKQJ8	Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 15	♣ J65	♣ K10	AP			
Contract: 3N N			1. Fourth suit			

Board: 307	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ KJ9	♠ 10432				1♦
Vul: NS	♥ 542	♥ KQ9				
North HCP: 9	♦ 876	♦ AQ104	Pass	1NT	AP	
South HCP: 12	♣ KQ53	♣ J4				
Contract: 1N N						

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 303	♠ J95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K104	
Vul: NS	♦ Q84	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AKJ6	

Board: 304	♠ Q5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ82	
Vul: EW	♦ A1093	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 864	

Board: 305	♠ AK8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K92	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ9	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ K953	

Board: 306	♠ Q98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 1083	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQJ8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ K10	

Board: 307	♠ 10432	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ9	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ104	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ J4	

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 303	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A43	♠ J95				1♣
Vul: NS	♥ AJ8	♥ K104	Pass	1♦	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 16	♦ AJ1062	♦ Q84	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 14	♣ Q9	♣ AKJ6				
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 304	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 1062	♠ Q5				
Vul: EW	♥ AJ109	♥ KQ82		1♦	Pass	1♥
North HCP: 13	♦ KJ65	♦ A1093	Pass	2♥	AP	
South HCP: 11	♣ A3	♣ 864				
Contract: 2♥ S						

Board: 305	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J632	♠ AK8				1♣
Vul: EW	♥ AQ87	♥ K92	Pass	1♥	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 17	♦ A5	♦ KQ9	Pass	3♠	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 18	♣ AQ8	♣ K953	Pass	5NT	Pass	6NT
Contract: 6N S			AP			

Board: 306	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A43	♠ Q98		1♣	Pass	1♦
Vul: Both	♥ AKJ4	♥ 1083	Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠ ¹
North HCP: 13	♦ 743	♦ AKQJ8	Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 15	♣ J65	♣ K10	AP			
Contract: 3N N			1. Fourth suit			

Board: 307	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ KJ9	♠ 10432				1♦
Vul: NS	♥ 542	♥ KQ9				
North HCP: 9	♦ 876	♦ AQ104	Pass	1NT	AP	
South HCP: 12	♣ KQ53	♣ J4				
Contract: 1N N						

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 308	♠ K93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K62	
Vul: EW	♦ AK753	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 107	

Board: 309	♠ Q93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ6	
Vul: Both	♦ 965	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ A93	

Board: 310	♠ A95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ96	
Vul: None	♦ AJ87	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ J10	

Board: 311	♠ K52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ3	
Vul: EW	♦ Q1083	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 1096	

Board: 312	♠ K843	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q98	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ92	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K6	

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 308	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ K93	♠ A2		1♦	Pass	1♥
Vul: EW	♥ K62	♥ Q1075				
North HCP: 13	♦ AK753	♦ J94	Pass	1NT	AP	
South HCP: 11	♣ 107	♣ KJ63				
Contract: 1N N						

Board: 309	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q93	♠ K85				1♦
Vul: Both	♥ KQJ6	♥ A5	Pass	1♥	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 12	♦ 965	♦ Q10832	Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 13	♣ A93	♣ KJ8	AP			
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 310	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A95	♠ KQJ3		1♦	Pass	1♠
Vul: None	♥ QJ96	♥ 72	Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ¹
North HCP: 13	♦ AJ87	♦ K102	Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
South HCP: 15	♣ J10	♣ AQ43	Pass	3NT	AP	
Contract: 3N N						

1. Checkback

Board: 311	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K52	♠ A1093				1♣
Vul: EW	♥ AQ3	♥ K987	Pass	1♦	Pass	1♥
North HCP: 11	♦ Q1083	♦ AJ	Pass	1♠ ¹	Pass	2♠
South HCP: 13	♣ 1096	♣ J84	Pass	3♣	Pass	3NT
Contract: 3N S			AP			

1. Fourth suit

Board: 312	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ K843	♠ J1075				
Vul: Both	♥ Q98	♥ J4		1♦	Pass	1♠
North HCP: 12	♦ KJ92	♦ A65	Pass	2♠	AP	
South HCP: 8	♣ K6	♣ Q954				
Contract: 2♠ S						

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 308	♠ A2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q1075	
Vul: EW	♦ J94	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ KJ63	

Board: 309	♠ K85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A5	
Vul: Both	♦ Q10832	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KJ8	

Board: 310	♠ KQJ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 72	
Vul: None	♦ K102	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AQ43	

Board: 311	♠ A1093	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K987	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ J84	

Board: 312	♠ J1075	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J4	
Vul: Both	♦ A65	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ Q954	

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 308	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ K93	♠ A2		1♦	Pass	1♥
Vul: EW	♥ K62	♥ Q1075				
North HCP: 13	♦ AK753	♦ J94	Pass	1NT	AP	
South HCP: 11	♣ 107	♣ KJ63				
Contract: 1N N						

Board: 309	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q93	♠ K85				1♦
Vul: Both	♥ KQJ6	♥ A5	Pass	1♥	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 12	♦ 965	♦ Q10832	Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 13	♣ A93	♣ KJ8	AP			
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 310	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ A95	♠ KQJ3		1♦	Pass	1♠
Vul: None	♥ QJ96	♥ 72	Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ¹
North HCP: 13	♦ AJ87	♦ K102	Pass	2♥	Pass	3♣
South HCP: 15	♣ J10	♣ AQ43	Pass	3NT	AP	
Contract: 3N N						

1. Checkback

Board: 311	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ K52	♠ A1093				1♣
Vul: EW	♥ AQ3	♥ K987	Pass	1♦	Pass	1♥
North HCP: 11	♦ Q1083	♦ AJ	Pass	1♠ ¹	Pass	2♠
South HCP: 13	♣ 1096	♣ J84	Pass	3♣	Pass	3NT
Contract: 3N S			AP			

1. Fourth suit

Board: 312	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ K843	♠ J1075				
Vul: Both	♥ Q98	♥ J4		1♦	Pass	1♠
North HCP: 12	♦ KJ92	♦ A65	Pass	2♠	AP	
South HCP: 8	♣ K6	♣ Q954				
Contract: 2♠ S						

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 313	♠ 1062	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ2	
Vul: None	♦ AK1087	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ Q9	

Board: 314	♠ J104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A1095	
Vul: NS	♦ AK7	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 1072	

Board: 315	♠ AQ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK72	
Vul: Both	♦ J2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ A632	

Board: 316	♠ J5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A98	
Vul: None	♦ AQ1074	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ J98	

Board: 317	♠ A1073	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ2	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ QJ109	

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 313

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 13

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ 1062

♥ AQ2

♦ AK1087

♣ Q9

South:

♠ A93

♥ J83

♦ J9

♣ AK1043

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣

Pass	1♦	Pass	1NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	3NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

Board: 314

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ J104

♥ A1095

♦ AK7

♣ 1072

South:

♠ AK8

♥ KJ72

♦ 52

♣ AKJ3

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣

Pass

1♥

Pass	2♥	Pass	4♣ ¹
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ²
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♥ ³	Pass	6♥
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

Board: 315

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 17

Contract: 7N N

North:

♠ AQ8

♥ AK72

♦ J2

♣ A632

South:

♠ K92

♥ —

♦ AKQ765

♣ KQ85

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	1♥	Pass	3♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♣ ²
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

Board: 316

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 16

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ J5

♥ A98

♦ AQ1074

♣ J98

South:

♠ K104

♥ QJ106

♦ K86

♣ AK10

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass

1♥

Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ¹
------	-----	------	-----------------

Pass	2♥	Pass	3NT
------	----	------	-----

AP

1. Checkback

Board: 317

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ A1073

♥ KJ2

♦ KJ

♣ QJ109

South:

♠ 84

♥ A

♦ A1098763

♣ A75

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	1♠	Pass	2♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	3NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 313	♠ A93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J83	
Vul: None	♦ J9	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AK1043	

Board: 314	♠ AK8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ72	
Vul: NS	♦ 52	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AKJ3	

Board: 315	♠ K92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ765	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ KQ85	

Board: 316	♠ K104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ106	
Vul: None	♦ K86	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AK10	

Board: 317	♠ 84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: NS	♦ A1098763	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A75	

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 313

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 13

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ 1062

♥ AQ2

♦ AK1087

♣ Q9

South:

♠ A93

♥ J83

♦ J9

♣ AK1043

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣

Pass	1♦	Pass	1NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	3NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

Board: 314

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♥ S

North:

♠ J104

♥ A1095

♦ AK7

♣ 1072

South:

♠ AK8

♥ KJ72

♦ 52

♣ AKJ3

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣

Pass

1♥

Pass	2♥	Pass	4♣ ¹
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4♥	Pass	4NT ²
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♥ ³	Pass	6♥
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(H)=0

Board: 315

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 17

Contract: 7N N

North:

♠ AQ8

♥ AK72

♦ J2

♣ A632

South:

♠ K92

♥ —

♦ AKQ765

♣ KQ85

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	1♥	Pass	3♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♣ ²
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

Board: 316

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 16

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ J5

♥ A98

♦ AQ1074

♣ J98

South:

♠ K104

♥ QJ106

♦ K86

♣ AK10

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass

1♥

Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ¹
------	-----	------	-----------------

Pass	2♥	Pass	3NT
------	----	------	-----

AP

1. Checkback

Board: 317

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ A1073

♥ KJ2

♦ KJ

♣ QJ109

South:

♠ 84

♥ A

♦ A1098763

♣ A75

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	1♠	Pass	2♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	3NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 318	♠ QJ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ KJ732	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AK1087	

Board: 319	♠ K104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A102	
Vul: NS	♦ KQJ6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ KQ8	

Board: 320	♠ AK105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q876	
Vul: EW	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ KQ87	

Board: 321	♠ KJ85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q1094	
Vul: NS	♦ 97	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ QJ10	

Board: 322	♠ A962	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q	
Vul: EW	♦ KQJ4	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 10976	

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 318
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 7♦ N

North:
 ♠ QJ6
 ♥ —
 ♦ KJ732
 ♣ AK1087

South:
 ♠ AK74
 ♥ A75
 ♦ A854
 ♣ Q3

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	2♠	Pass	6♦
Pass	7♦	AP	

1. Fourth suit

Board: 319
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:
 ♠ K104
 ♥ A102
 ♦ KQJ6
 ♣ KQ8

South:
 ♠ AJ72
 ♥ Q
 ♦ A8
 ♣ AJ10763

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♣
Pass	3NT	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♦ ³	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. Fourth suit
 2. Blackwood 0314
 3. A=1/4 or 4/4

Board: 320
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 8
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ AK105
 ♥ Q876
 ♦ A
 ♣ KQ87

South:
 ♠ Q94
 ♥ 1054
 ♦ Q543
 ♣ A94

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♦
Pass	2♥	Pass	3NT
	AP		

Board: 321
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 9
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ KJ85
 ♥ Q1094
 ♦ 97
 ♣ QJ10

South:
 ♠ Q10
 ♥ AJ3
 ♦ AKQJ52
 ♣ 74

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	AP	

Board: 322
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ A962
 ♥ Q
 ♦ KQJ4
 ♣ 10976

South:
 ♠ K5
 ♥ AK108
 ♦ 9532
 ♣ AK4

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	3♣	Pass	3NT
	AP		

1. Fourth suit

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 318	♠ AK74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A75	
Vul: None	♦ A854	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ Q3	
Board: 319	♠ AJ72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q	
Vul: NS	♦ A8	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AJ10763	
Board: 320	♠ Q94	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 1054	
Vul: EW	♦ Q543	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ A94	
Board: 321	♠ Q10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ3	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQJ52	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ 74	
Board: 322	♠ K5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK108	
Vul: EW	♦ 9532	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK4	

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 318
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 7♦ N

North:
 ♠ QJ6
 ♥ —
 ♦ KJ732
 ♣ AK1087

South:
 ♠ AK74
 ♥ A75
 ♦ A854
 ♣ Q3

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♣	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	2♠	Pass	6♦
Pass	7♦	AP	

1. Fourth suit

Board: 319
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:
 ♠ K104
 ♥ A102
 ♦ KQJ6
 ♣ KQ8

South:
 ♠ AJ72
 ♥ Q
 ♦ A8
 ♣ AJ10763

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♥ ¹	Pass	3♣
Pass	3NT	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♦ ³	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. Fourth suit
 2. Blackwood 0314
 3. A=1/4 or 4/4

Board: 320
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 8
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ AK105
 ♥ Q876
 ♦ A
 ♣ KQ87

South:
 ♠ Q94
 ♥ 1054
 ♦ Q543
 ♣ A94

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♦
Pass	2♥	Pass	3NT
	AP		

Board: 321
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 9
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ KJ85
 ♥ Q1094
 ♦ 97
 ♣ QJ10

South:
 ♠ Q10
 ♥ AJ3
 ♦ AKQJ52
 ♣ 74

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	3♦
Pass	3NT	AP	

Board: 322
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ A962
 ♥ Q
 ♦ KQJ4
 ♣ 10976

South:
 ♠ K5
 ♥ AK108
 ♦ 9532
 ♣ AK4

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	3♣	Pass	3NT
	AP		

1. Fourth suit

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 323	♠ K94	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ106	
Vul: EW	♦ Q52	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ K76	

Board: 324	♠ AKQ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K	
Vul: None	♦ Q862	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ KQJ5	

Board: 325	♠ Q95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q1052	
Vul: NS	♦ A743	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ A4	

Board: 326	♠ AQ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q62	
Vul: Both	♦ Q109	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ KJ95	

Board: 327	♠ A932	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 84	
Vul: None	♦ 1095	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ AJ95	

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 323
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:
 ♠ K94
 ♥ KQ106
 ♦ Q52
 ♣ K76

South:
 ♠ A
 ♥ J832
 ♦ AKJ87
 ♣ 1094

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT ¹	Pass	4♥
AP			

1. Cue bid, surplus

Board: 324
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 6N N

North:
 ♠ AKQ7
 ♥ K
 ♦ Q862
 ♣ KQJ5

South:
 ♠ J54
 ♥ AQJ2
 ♦ A73
 ♣ A103

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♣ ¹
Pass	3NT	Pass	5NT
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Fourth suit

Board: 325
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 14
 Contract: 4♥ N

North:
 ♠ Q95
 ♥ Q1052
 ♦ A743
 ♣ A4

South:
 ♠ AK103
 ♥ A983
 ♦ K86
 ♣ 96

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
AP			

Board: 326
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 15
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ AQ4
 ♥ Q62
 ♦ Q109
 ♣ KJ95

South:
 ♠ 106
 ♥ AK84
 ♦ A43
 ♣ A643

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♥
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♣
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Checkback

Board: 327
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 9
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 1N S

North:
 ♠ A932
 ♥ 84
 ♦ 1095
 ♣ AJ95

South:
 ♠ 65
 ♥ A763
 ♦ AQ742
 ♣ Q8

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
AP			

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 323	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J832	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ87	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ 1094	

Board: 324	♠ J54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ2	
Vul: None	♦ A73	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ A103	

Board: 325	♠ AK103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A983	
Vul: NS	♦ K86	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ 96	

Board: 326	♠ 106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK84	
Vul: Both	♦ A43	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ A643	

Board: 327	♠ 65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A763	
Vul: None	♦ AQ742	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q8	

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 323
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 13
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ K94
♥ KQ106
♦ Q52
♣ K76

South:
♠ A
♥ J832
♦ AKJ87
♣ 1094

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	3♥
Pass	3NT ¹	Pass	4♥
AP			

1. Cue bid, surplus

Board: 324
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 16
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ AKQ7
♥ K
♦ Q862
♣ KQJ5

South:
♠ J54
♥ AQJ2
♦ A73
♣ A103

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♣ ¹
Pass	3NT	Pass	5NT
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Fourth suit

Board: 325
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 14
Contract: 4♥ N

North:
♠ Q95
♥ Q1052
♦ A743
♣ A4

South:
♠ AK103
♥ A983
♦ K86
♣ 96

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	2♥
Pass	3♥	Pass	4♥
AP			

Board: 326
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 15
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ AQ4
♥ Q62
♦ Q109
♣ KJ95

South:
♠ 106
♥ AK84
♦ A43
♣ A643

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♥
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	2♠	Pass	3♣
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Checkback

Board: 327
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 9
South HCP: 12
Contract: 1N S

North:
♠ A932
♥ 84
♦ 1095
♣ AJ95

South:
♠ 65
♥ A763
♦ AQ742
♣ Q8

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
AP			

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 328	♠ AQ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ64	
Vul: NS	♦ K10982	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ A	

Board: 329	♠ AK73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q1096	
Vul: EW	♦ Q3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AKJ	

Board: 330	♠ K1098	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 542	
Vul: None	♦ AJ10	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KQ7	

Board: 331	♠ AK109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K10	
Vul: NS	♦ A62	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ KQ53	

Board: 332	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ2	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ8764	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQ7	

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 328

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 9

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AQ10

♥ AQ64

♦ K10982

♣ A

South:

♠ J954

♥ 1083

♦ A7

♣ KJ96

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	1♠
--	----	------	----

Pass	2♥	Pass	3NT
------	----	------	-----

AP			
----	--	--	--

Board: 329

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 18

Contract: 7♥ N

North:

♠ AK73

♥ Q1096

♦ Q3

♣ AKJ

South:

♠ Q9

♥ AK87

♦ AK102

♣ Q43

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♦
--	--	--	----

Pass	1♥	Pass	4♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♣ ²
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7♥	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

2. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 330

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ K1098

♥ 542

♦ AJ10

♣ KQ7

South:

♠ Q4

♥ AQJ3

♦ Q63

♣ J953

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣	Pass	1♥
--	----	------	----

Pass	1♠	Pass	2♦ ¹
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	2♥	Pass	2NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	3NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. Fourth suit

Board: 331

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AK109

♥ K10

♦ A62

♣ KQ53

South:

♠ QJ63

♥ A7

♦ J853

♣ A107

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1♦
--	--	--	----

Pass	1♠	Pass	2♠
------	----	------	----

Pass	4NT ¹	Pass	5♠ ²
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♠	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

Board: 332

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ 2

♥ KJ2

♦ AQ8764

♣ AQ7

South:

♠ A65

♥ AQ65

♦ K53

♣ J85

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	1♥
--	----	------	----

Pass	3♦	Pass	4NT ¹
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♠ ²	Pass	6♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP			
----	--	--	--

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 328	♠ J954	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 1083	
Vul: NS	♦ A7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ KJ96	

Board: 329	♠ Q9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK87	
Vul: EW	♦ AK102	You bid first.
HCP: 18	♣ Q43	

Board: 330	♠ Q4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ3	
Vul: None	♦ Q63	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ J953	

Board: 331	♠ QJ63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A7	
Vul: NS	♦ J853	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A107	

Board: 332	♠ A65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ65	
Vul: EW	♦ K53	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ J85	

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 328

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 9

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AQ10

♥ AQ64

♦ K10982

♣ A

South:

♠ J954

♥ 1083

♦ A7

♣ KJ96

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♠

Pass 2♥ Pass 3NT

AP

Board: 329

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 18

Contract: 7♥ N

North:

♠ AK73

♥ Q1096

♦ Q3

♣ AKJ

South:

♠ Q9

♥ AK87

♦ AK102

♣ Q43

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♥ Pass 4♥

Pass 4NT¹ Pass 5♣²

Pass 7♥ AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♥

2. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 330

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ K1098

♥ 542

♦ AJ10

♣ KQ7

South:

♠ Q4

♥ AQJ3

♦ Q63

♣ J953

West North East South

1♣ Pass 1♥

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♦¹

Pass 2♥ Pass 2NT

Pass 3NT AP

1. Fourth suit

Board: 331

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♠ N

North:

♠ AK109

♥ K10

♦ A62

♣ KQ53

South:

♠ QJ63

♥ A7

♦ J853

♣ A107

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♠ Pass 2♠

Pass 4NT¹ Pass 5♠²

Pass 6♠ AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♠

2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(S)=1

Board: 332

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ 2

♥ KJ2

♦ AQ8764

♣ AQ7

South:

♠ A65

♥ AQ65

♦ K53

♣ J85

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♥

Pass 3♦ Pass 4NT¹

Pass 5♠² Pass 6♦

AP

1. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 333	♠ A76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ109	
Vul: Both	♦ Q532	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ 63	

Board: 334	♠ AK65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 9654	
Vul: NS	♦ K86	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ A4	

Board: 335	♠ AJ83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K2	
Vul: EW	♦ 873	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AJ108	

Board: 336	♠ AQJ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 82	
Vul: Both	♦ K3	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ KJ1097	

Board: 337	♠ Q107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ84	
Vul: EW	♦ J964	Partner bids first.
HCP: 7	♣ 105	

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 333

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 13

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ A76

♥ AQ109

♦ Q532

♣ 63

South:

♠ K4

♥ 76

♦ AK64

♣ QJ854

West North East South

1♣

Pass 1♦ Pass 2♦

Pass 3NT AP

Board: 334

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 18

Contract: 5♥ S

North:

♠ AK65

♥ 9654

♦ K86

♣ A4

South:

♠ Q7

♥ KQ82

♦ AQJ9

♣ KJ8

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♥

Pass 2♥ Pass 4♦¹

Pass 4♠² Pass 5♥

AP

1. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

Board: 335

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 13

Contract: 2N S

North:

♠ AJ83

♥ K2

♦ 873

♣ AJ108

South:

♠ KQ10

♥ J65

♦ AJ6

♣ Q543

West North East South

1♣

Pass 1♠ Pass 1NT

Pass 2NT AP

Board: 336

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 11

Contract: 1N S

North:

♠ AQJ8

♥ 82

♦ K3

♣ KJ1097

South:

♠ 76

♥ KJ103

♦ AQJ6

♣ 653

West North East South

1♣ Pass 1♦

Pass 1♠ Pass 1NT

AP

Board: 337

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 14

Contract: 1N N

North:

♠ Q107

♥ KJ84

♦ J964

♣ 105

South:

♠ K432

♥ 3

♦ AK1072

♣ KJ6

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♥ Pass 1♠

Pass 1NT AP

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 333	♠ K4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 76	
Vul: Both	♦ AK64	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ QJ854	

Board: 334	♠ Q7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ82	
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ KJ8	

Board: 335	♠ KQ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J65	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ6	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q543	

Board: 336	♠ 76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ103	
Vul: Both	♦ AQJ6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 653	

Board: 337	♠ K432	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 3	
Vul: EW	♦ AK1072	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ KJ6	

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 333

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 13

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ A76

♥ AQ109

♦ Q532

♣ 63

South:

♠ K4

♥ 76

♦ AK64

♣ QJ854

West North East South

Pass 1♦ Pass 2♦

Pass 3NT AP

Board: 334

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 18

Contract: 5♥ S

North:

♠ AK65

♥ 9654

♦ K86

♣ A4

South:

♠ Q7

♥ KQ82

♦ AQJ9

♣ KJ8

West North East South

Pass 1♦ Pass 1♥

Pass 2♥ Pass 4♦¹

Pass 4♠² Pass 5♥

AP

1. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

Board: 335

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 13

Contract: 2N S

North:

♠ AJ83

♥ K2

♦ 873

♣ AJ108

South:

♠ KQ10

♥ J65

♦ AJ6

♣ Q543

West North East South

Pass 1♠ Pass 1NT

Pass 2NT AP

Board: 336

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 11

Contract: 1N S

North:

♠ AQJ8

♥ 82

♦ K3

♣ KJ1097

South:

♠ 76

♥ KJ103

♦ AQJ6

♣ 653

West North East South

Pass 1♣ Pass 1♦

Pass 1♠ Pass 1NT

AP

Board: 337

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 7

South HCP: 14

Contract: 1N N

North:

♠ Q107

♥ KJ84

♦ J964

♣ 105

South:

♠ K432

♥ 3

♦ AK1072

♣ KJ6

West North East South

Pass 1♥ Pass 1♠

Pass 1NT AP

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 338	♠ A764	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J84	
Vul: Both	♦ AK953	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ Q	
Board: 339	♠ AK98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q106	
Vul: None	♦ Q63	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ J93	
Board: 340	♠ 53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A4	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ8752	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A9	
Board: 341	♠ KQ74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q82	
Vul: Both	♦ KQJ7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ 96	
Board: 342	♠ A9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 975	
Vul: None	♦ A105	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AQ975	

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 338

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 10

Contract: 1N S

North:

♠ A764

♥ J84

♦ AK953

♣ Q

South:

♠ J85

♥ A532

♦ Q64

♣ K98

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♥

Pass 1♠ Pass 1NT

AP

Board: 339

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 12

Contract: 2N S

North:

♠ AK98

♥ Q106

♦ Q63

♣ J93

South:

♠ 43

♥ KJ4

♦ J874

♣ AK106

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♠ Pass 1NT

Pass 2NT AP

Board: 340

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 10

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ 53

♥ A4

♦ AKJ8752

♣ A9

South:

♠ Q87

♥ J1053

♦ Q9

♣ KQ83

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♥

Pass 3♦ Pass 3NT

AP

Board: 341

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 16

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ KQ74

♥ Q82

♦ KQJ7

♣ 96

South:

♠ J52

♥ AKJ6

♦ A

♣ QJ854

West North East South

1♣

Pass 1♦ Pass 1♥

Pass 1♠¹ Pass 3♣

Pass 3NT AP

1. Fourth suit

Board: 342

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 16

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ A9

♥ 975

♦ A105

♣ AQ975

South:

♠ KQ10

♥ AK83

♦ 743

♣ KJ4

West North East South

1♣ Pass 1♥

Pass 1NT Pass 2♣¹

Pass 2♠ Pass 3NT

AP

1. Checkback

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 338	♠ J85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A532	
Vul: Both	♦ Q64	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ K98	

Board: 339	♠ 43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ4	
Vul: None	♦ J874	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AK106	

Board: 340	♠ Q87	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J1053	
Vul: NS	♦ Q9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ KQ83	

Board: 341	♠ J52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ6	
Vul: Both	♦ A	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ QJ854	

Board: 342	♠ KQ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK83	
Vul: None	♦ 743	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ KJ4	

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 338

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 10

Contract: 1N S

North:

♠ A764

♥ J84

♦ AK953

♣ Q

South:

♠ J85

♥ A532

♦ Q64

♣ K98

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	1♥
--	----	------	----

Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
------	----	------	-----

AP

Board: 339

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 12

Contract: 2N S

North:

♠ AK98

♥ Q106

♦ Q63

♣ J93

South:

♠ 43

♥ KJ4

♦ J874

♣ AK106

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♦

Pass	1♠	Pass	1NT
------	----	------	-----

Pass	2NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

Board: 340

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 10

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ 53

♥ A4

♦ AKJ8752

♣ A9

South:

♠ Q87

♥ J1053

♦ Q9

♣ KQ83

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♦	Pass	1♥
--	----	------	----

Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
------	----	------	-----

AP

Board: 341

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 16

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ KQ74

♥ Q82

♦ KQJ7

♣ 96

South:

♠ J52

♥ AKJ6

♦ A

♣ QJ854

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1♣

Pass	1♦	Pass	1♥
------	----	------	----

Pass	1♠ ¹	Pass	3♣
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	3NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. Fourth suit

Board: 342

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 16

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ A9

♥ 975

♦ A105

♣ AQ975

South:

♠ KQ10

♥ AK83

♦ 743

♣ KJ4

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1♣	Pass	1♥
--	----	------	----

Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ¹
------	-----	------	-----------------

Pass	2♠	Pass	3NT
------	----	------	-----

AP

1. Checkback

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 343	♠ J102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ86	
Vul: NS	♦ Q2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ J864	

Board: 344	♠ 96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A3	
Vul: EW	♦ K8763	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AQ93	

Board: 345	♠ AQJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q76	
Vul: None	♦ J97	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 7643	

Board: 346	♠ AQ76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A87	
Vul: NS	♦ Q107	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 953	

Board: 347	♠ Q104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ107	
Vul: EW	♦ K98	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 964	

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 343	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J102	♠ A53				1♦
Vul: NS	♥ KJ86	♥ Q52	Pass	1♥	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 8	♦ Q2	♦ AK96	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 19	♣ J864	♣ AQ10				
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 344	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 96	♠ KJ104		1♦	Pass	1♠
Vul: EW	♥ A3	♥ K94	Pass	2♣	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 13	♦ K8763	♦ AJ109	AP			
South HCP: 12	♣ AQ93	♣ 86				
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 345	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AQJ	♠ 7432				1♣
Vul: None	♥ Q76	♥ A3	Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣
North HCP: 10	♦ J97	♦ A54	AP			
South HCP: 14	♣ 7643	♣ AQ98				
Contract: 2♣ S						

Board: 346	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQ76	♠ KJ4		1♣	Pass	1♥
Vul: NS	♥ A87	♥ Q954	Pass	1♠	Pass	2♦ ¹
North HCP: 12	♦ Q107	♦ K6	Pass	2♥	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 16	♣ 953	♣ AK84	AP			
Contract: 3N S			1. Fourth suit			

Board: 347	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q104	♠ KJ65				1♦
Vul: EW	♥ KQ107	♥ 2	Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
North HCP: 10	♦ K98	♦ A764	Pass	1NT	AP	
South HCP: 14	♣ 964	♣ AQ87				
Contract: 1N N						

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 343	♠ A53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q52	
Vul: NS	♦ AK96	You bid first.
HCP: 19	♣ AQ10	

Board: 344	♠ KJ104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K94	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ109	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ 86	

Board: 345	♠ 7432	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A3	
Vul: None	♦ A54	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AQ98	

Board: 346	♠ KJ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q954	
Vul: NS	♦ K6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AK84	

Board: 347	♠ KJ65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 2	
Vul: EW	♦ A764	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AQ87	

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 343	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J102	♠ A53				1♦
Vul: NS	♥ KJ86	♥ Q52	Pass	1♥	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 8	♦ Q2	♦ AK96	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 19	♣ J864	♣ AQ10				
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 344	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 96	♠ KJ104		1♦	Pass	1♠
Vul: EW	♥ A3	♥ K94	Pass	2♣	Pass	3NT
North HCP: 13	♦ K8763	♦ AJ109	AP			
South HCP: 12	♣ AQ93	♣ 86				
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 345	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AQJ	♠ 7432				1♣
Vul: None	♥ Q76	♥ A3	Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣
North HCP: 10	♦ J97	♦ A54	AP			
South HCP: 14	♣ 7643	♣ AQ98				
Contract: 2♣ S						

Board: 346	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQ76	♠ KJ4		1♣	Pass	1♥
Vul: NS	♥ A87	♥ Q954	Pass	1♠	Pass	2♦ ¹
North HCP: 12	♦ Q107	♦ K6	Pass	2♥	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 16	♣ 953	♣ AK84	AP			
Contract: 3N S			1. Fourth suit			

Board: 347	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q104	♠ KJ65				1♦
Vul: EW	♥ KQ107	♥ 2	Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
North HCP: 10	♦ K98	♦ A764	Pass	1NT	AP	
South HCP: 14	♣ 964	♣ AQ87				
Contract: 1N N						

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 348	♠ AQ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ3	
Vul: Both	♦ Q1093	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ 1075	

Board: 349	♠ Q42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q106	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ1054	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 76	

Board: 350	♠ K932	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A62	
Vul: EW	♦ AK	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ 6432	

Board: 351	♠ AQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q432	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ92	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ A97	

Board: 352	♠ AQJ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K763	
Vul: None	♦ AJ62	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ 8	

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 348	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQ6	♠ 7432		1♦	Pass	1♠
Vul: Both	♥ AQ3	♥ KJ10				
North HCP: 14	♦ Q1093	♦ KJ85	Pass	1NT	AP	
South HCP: 8	♣ 1075	♣ 96				
Contract: 1N N						

Board: 349	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q42	♠ KJ9				1♣
Vul: NS	♥ Q106	♥ KJ4				
North HCP: 10	♦ AQ1054	♦ J86	Pass	1♦	Pass	1NT
South HCP: 14	♣ 76	♣ KQ104	AP			
Contract: 1N S						

Board: 350	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ K932	♠ AJ4		1♣	Pass	1♥
Vul: EW	♥ A62	♥ KQ103	Pass	1♠	Pass	2♦ ¹
North HCP: 14	♦ AK	♦ J62	Pass	2♥	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 18	♣ 6432	♣ AK8	AP			
Contract: 3N S			1. Fourth suit			

Board: 351	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AQ	♠ KJ10				1♦
Vul: Both	♥ Q432	♥ AJ10	Pass	1♥	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 18	♦ AQ92	♦ 10864	Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♥
South HCP: 12	♣ A97	♣ K105	Pass	3NT	AP	
Contract: 3N S			1. Checkback			

Board: 352	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQJ3	♠ 1042				
Vul: None	♥ K763	♥ J105		1♦	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 15	♦ AJ62	♦ KQ4				
South HCP: 6	♣ 8	♣ 9764	AP			
Contract: 1N S						

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 348	♠ 7432	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ10	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ85	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ 96	

Board: 349	♠ KJ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ4	
Vul: NS	♦ J86	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ KQ104	

Board: 350	♠ AJ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ103	
Vul: EW	♦ J62	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AK8	

Board: 351	♠ KJ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ10	
Vul: Both	♦ 10864	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K105	

Board: 352	♠ 1042	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J105	
Vul: None	♦ KQ4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 6	♣ 9764	

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 348	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQ6	♠ 7432		1♦	Pass	1♠
Vul: Both	♥ AQ3	♥ KJ10				
North HCP: 14	♦ Q1093	♦ KJ85	Pass	1NT	AP	
South HCP: 8	♣ 1075	♣ 96				
Contract: 1N N						

Board: 349	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q42	♠ KJ9				1♣
Vul: NS	♥ Q106	♥ KJ4				
North HCP: 10	♦ AQ1054	♦ J86	Pass	1♦	Pass	1NT
South HCP: 14	♣ 76	♣ KQ104	AP			
Contract: 1N S						

Board: 350	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ K932	♠ AJ4		1♣	Pass	1♥
Vul: EW	♥ A62	♥ KQ103	Pass	1♠	Pass	2♦ ¹
North HCP: 14	♦ AK	♦ J62	Pass	2♥	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 18	♣ 6432	♣ AK8	AP			
Contract: 3N S			1. Fourth suit			

Board: 351	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AQ	♠ KJ10				1♦
Vul: Both	♥ Q432	♥ AJ10	Pass	1♥	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 18	♦ AQ92	♦ 10864	Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2♥
South HCP: 12	♣ A97	♣ K105	Pass	3NT	AP	
Contract: 3N S			1. Checkback			

Board: 352	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQJ3	♠ 1042				
Vul: None	♥ K763	♥ J105		1♦	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 15	♦ AJ62	♦ KQ4				
South HCP: 6	♣ 8	♣ 9764	AP			
Contract: 1N S						

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 353	♠ AQ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ94	
Vul: Both	♦ 103	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 9753	

Board: 354	♠ J974	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ3	
Vul: NS	♦ J6	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ J53	

Board: 355	♠ KJ87	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ108	
Vul: Both	♦ J5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ Q98	

Board: 356	♠ A52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J82	
Vul: None	♦ AK1042	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 94	

Board: 357	♠ KJ54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J105	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ A963	

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 353

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 16

Contract: 5♦ S

North:

♠ AQ10

♥ AJ94

♦ 103

♣ 9753

South:

♠ K

♥ K76

♦ AKQJ72

♣ 1086

West North East South

Pass 1♥ Pass 1♦

Pass 3♦ Pass 2♦

Pass 4♦ Pass 3♥

Pass 5♦ Pass 4♠¹

Pass AP

1. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

Board: 354

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 9

Contract: 1N S

North:

♠ J974

♥ AKQ3

♦ J6

♣ J53

South:

♠ Q106

♥ J8

♦ K1092

♣ K1084

West North East South

Pass 1♣ Pass 1♦

Pass 1♥ Pass 1NT

AP

Board: 355

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 12

Contract: 2N N

North:

♠ KJ87

♥ KJ108

♦ J5

♣ Q98

South:

♠ Q62

♥ 2

♦ AK873

♣ K765

West North East South

Pass 1♥ Pass 1♦

Pass 2NT Pass 2♣

Pass AP

Board: 356

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 11

Contract: 1N N

North:

♠ A52

♥ J82

♦ AK1042

♣ 94

South:

♠ K1074

♥ KQ5

♦ J6

♣ Q863

West North East South

Pass 1♦ Pass 1♠

Pass 1NT AP

Board: 357

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ KJ54

♥ J105

♦ AJ

♣ A963

South:

♠ 72

♥ AK6

♦ KQ876

♣ 874

West North East South

Pass 1♠ Pass 1♦

Pass 1NT Pass 2♦

Pass 2♣¹ Pass 2♦

Pass 3NT AP

1. Checkback

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 353	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K76	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQJ72	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 1086	

Board: 354	♠ Q106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J8	
Vul: NS	♦ K1092	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ K1084	

Board: 355	♠ Q62	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 2	
Vul: Both	♦ AK873	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K765	

Board: 356	♠ K1074	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ5	
Vul: None	♦ J6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ Q863	

Board: 357	♠ 72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK6	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ876	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 874	

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 353

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 16

Contract: 5♦ S

North:

♠ AQ10

♥ AJ94

♦ 103

♣ 9753

South:

♠ K

♥ K76

♦ AKQJ72

♣ 1086

West North East South

Pass 1♥ Pass 1♦

Pass 3♦ Pass 2♦

Pass 4♦ Pass 3♥

Pass 5♦ Pass 4♠¹

Pass AP

1. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

Board: 354

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 9

Contract: 1N S

North:

♠ J974

♥ AKQ3

♦ J6

♣ J53

South:

♠ Q106

♥ J8

♦ K1092

♣ K1084

West North East South

Pass 1♣ Pass 1♦

Pass 1♥ Pass 1NT

AP

Board: 355

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 12

Contract: 2N N

North:

♠ KJ87

♥ KJ108

♦ J5

♣ Q98

South:

♠ Q62

♥ 2

♦ AK873

♣ K765

West North East South

Pass 1♥ Pass 1♦

Pass 2NT Pass 2♣

Pass AP

Board: 356

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 11

Contract: 1N N

North:

♠ A52

♥ J82

♦ AK1042

♣ 94

South:

♠ K1074

♥ KQ5

♦ J6

♣ Q863

West North East South

Pass 1♦ Pass 1♠

Pass 1NT AP

Board: 357

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ KJ54

♥ J105

♦ AJ

♣ A963

South:

♠ 72

♥ AK6

♦ KQ876

♣ 874

West North East South

Pass 1♠ Pass 1♦

Pass 1NT Pass 1NT

Pass 2♣¹ Pass 2♦

Pass 3NT AP

1. Checkback

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 358	♠ 8732	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ5	
Vul: EW	♦ J107	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ QJ	

Board: 359	♠ QJ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K1032	
Vul: None	♦ 754	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ A87	

Board: 360	♠ J7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK6	
Vul: NS	♦ Q975	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q987	

Board: 361	♠ 98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J876	
Vul: EW	♦ J54	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ AQ104	

Board: 362	♠ 873	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 543	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ65	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AKQ	

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 358	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 8732	♠ AKQ4		1♦	Pass	1♠
Vul: EW	♥ AKJ5	♥ 1032	Pass	2♠	Pass	4♠
North HCP: 12	♦ J107	♦ 943	AP			
South HCP: 13	♣ QJ	♣ A75				
Contract: 4♠ S						

Board: 359	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ QJ4	♠ K1092				1♦
Vul: None	♥ K1032	♥ Q6	Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
North HCP: 10	♦ 754	♦ KJ98	Pass	1NT	AP	
South HCP: 14	♣ A87	♣ KQ10				
Contract: 1N N						

Board: 360	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ J7	♠ A852		1♦	Pass	1♥
Vul: NS	♥ AK6	♥ Q1052	Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ¹
North HCP: 12	♦ Q975	♦ AKJ	Pass	2♥	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 18	♣ Q987	♣ A10	AP			
Contract: 3N N			1. Checkback			

Board: 361	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 98	♠ AQ103				1♣
Vul: EW	♥ J876	♥ K4	Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
North HCP: 8	♦ J54	♦ 876	Pass	1NT	AP	
South HCP: 13	♣ AQ104	♣ KJ83				
Contract: 1N N						

Board: 362	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 873	♠ AQ62		1♦	Pass	1♠
Vul: Both	♥ 543	♥ AJ10	Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ¹
North HCP: 12	♦ QJ65	♦ AK42	Pass	2♠	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 18	♣ AKQ	♣ 98	AP			
Contract: 3N N			1. Checkback			

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 358	♠ AKQ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 1032	
Vul: EW	♦ 943	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ A75	

Board: 359	♠ K1092	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q6	
Vul: None	♦ KJ98	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ KQ10	

Board: 360	♠ A852	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q1052	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ A10	

Board: 361	♠ AQ103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K4	
Vul: EW	♦ 876	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KJ83	

Board: 362	♠ AQ62	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ10	
Vul: Both	♦ AK42	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ 98	

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 358	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 8732	♠ AKQ4		1♦	Pass	1♠
Vul: EW	♥ AKJ5	♥ 1032	Pass	2♠	Pass	4♠
North HCP: 12	♦ J107	♦ 943	AP			
South HCP: 13	♣ QJ	♣ A75				
Contract: 4♠ S						

Board: 359	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ QJ4	♠ K1092				1♦
Vul: None	♥ K1032	♥ Q6	Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
North HCP: 10	♦ 754	♦ KJ98	Pass	1NT	AP	
South HCP: 14	♣ A87	♣ KQ10				
Contract: 1N N						

Board: 360	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ J7	♠ A852		1♦	Pass	1♥
Vul: NS	♥ AK6	♥ Q1052	Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ¹
North HCP: 12	♦ Q975	♦ AKJ	Pass	2♥	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 18	♣ Q987	♣ A10	AP			
Contract: 3N N			1. Checkback			

Board: 361	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 98	♠ AQ103				1♣
Vul: EW	♥ J876	♥ K4	Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
North HCP: 8	♦ J54	♦ 876	Pass	1NT	AP	
South HCP: 13	♣ AQ104	♣ KJ83				
Contract: 1N N						

Board: 362	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 873	♠ AQ62		1♦	Pass	1♠
Vul: Both	♥ 543	♥ AJ10	Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ¹
North HCP: 12	♦ QJ65	♦ AK42	Pass	2♠	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 18	♣ AKQ	♣ 98	AP			
Contract: 3N N			1. Checkback			

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 363	♠ AJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 1094	
Vul: NS	♦ J962	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ A985	

Board: 364	♠ KJ86	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K87	
Vul: EW	♦ A7	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q1097	

Board: 365	♠ AQ62	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q5	
Vul: Both	♦ 1093	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AK54	

Board: 366	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ109	
Vul: None	♦ K9653	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ 75	

Board: 367	♠ A42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K94	
Vul: EW	♦ K1072	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ J65	

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 363
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 10
South HCP: 12
Contract: 1N N

North:
♠ AJ
♥ 1094
♦ J962
♣ A985

South:
♠ 7432
♥ AJ62
♦ A8
♣ QJ6

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	1NT	AP	

Board: 364
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 17
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ KJ86
♥ K87
♦ A7
♣ Q1097

South:
♠ Q53
♥ A109
♦ KQJ3
♣ AJ3

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Fourth suit

Board: 365
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ AQ62
♥ Q5
♦ 1093
♣ AK54

South:
♠ K974
♥ AK8
♦ AQJ752
♣ —

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	4♣ ¹
Pass	4♥ ²	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Splinter
2. Cue bid, surplus
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 366
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 12
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ AK
♥ KJ109
♦ K9653
♣ 75

South:
♠ Q875
♥ A72
♦ 87
♣ AQ93

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
AP			

Board: 367
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 11
South HCP: 13
Contract: 1N N

North:
♠ A42
♥ K94
♦ K1072
♣ J65

South:
♠ KQ63
♥ AJ7
♦ J
♣ Q10983

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	AP	

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 363	♠ 7432	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ62	
Vul: NS	♦ A8	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ QJ6	

Board: 364	♠ Q53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A109	
Vul: EW	♦ KQJ3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AJ3	

Board: 365	♠ K974	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK8	
Vul: Both	♦ AQJ752	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ —	

Board: 366	♠ Q875	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A72	
Vul: None	♦ 87	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQ93	

Board: 367	♠ KQ63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ7	
Vul: EW	♦ J	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q10983	

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 363
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 10
South HCP: 12
Contract: 1N N

North:
♠ AJ
♥ 1094
♦ J962
♣ A985

South:
♠ 7432
♥ AJ62
♦ A8
♣ QJ6

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♦	Pass	1♥
Pass	1NT	AP	

Board: 364
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 17
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ KJ86
♥ K87
♦ A7
♣ Q1097

South:
♠ Q53
♥ A109
♦ KQJ3
♣ AJ3

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	2♥ ¹
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. Fourth suit

Board: 365
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6♠ N

North:
♠ AQ62
♥ Q5
♦ 1093
♣ AK54

South:
♠ K974
♥ AK8
♦ AQJ752
♣ —

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♠	Pass	4♣ ¹
Pass	4♥ ²	Pass	4♠
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	6♠	AP	

1. Splinter
2. Cue bid, surplus
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♠
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 366
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 14
South HCP: 12
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ AK
♥ KJ109
♦ K9653
♣ 75

South:
♠ Q875
♥ A72
♦ 87
♣ AQ93

West	North	East	South
	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	2NT
Pass	3♦	Pass	3NT
AP			

Board: 367
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 11
South HCP: 13
Contract: 1N N

North:
♠ A42
♥ K94
♦ K1072
♣ J65

South:
♠ KQ63
♥ AJ7
♦ J
♣ Q10983

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♦	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	AP	

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 368	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ3	
Vul: Both	♦ J86	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ J10653	

Board: 369	♠ J84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J1052	
Vul: None	♦ K5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ AQ106	

Board: 370	♠ AQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K652	
Vul: NS	♦ K762	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ Q105	

Board: 371	♠ 92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J1032	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AK103	

Board: 372	♠ 1097	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ4	
Vul: None	♦ K10	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ KQ964	

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 368	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK	♠ J65		1♣	Pass	1♦
Vul: Both	♥ KJ3	♥ 1052	Pass	1NT	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 13	♦ J86	♦ A1043	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 12	♣ J10653	♣ AK4				
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 369	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J84	♠ AK93				1♦
Vul: None	♥ J1052	♥ K3	Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
North HCP: 11	♦ K5	♦ QJ932	Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 14	♣ AQ106	♣ J4	AP			
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 370	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQ	♠ K8		1♦	Pass	1♥
Vul: NS	♥ K652	♥ AQ83	Pass	2♥	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 14	♦ K762	♦ 983	AP			
South HCP: 16	♣ Q105	♣ AK64				
Contract: 4♥ S						

Board: 371	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 92	♠ K1054				1♣
Vul: Both	♥ J1032	♥ AKQ8	Pass	1♥	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 12	♦ KJ7	♦ 63	Pass	3♣ ¹	Pass	4♥
South HCP: 13	♣ AK103	♣ J64	AP			
Contract: 4♥ N						

1. Two way game tries

Board: 372	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 1097	♠ 652		1♣	Pass	1NT
Vul: None	♥ AQ4	♥ KJ8	Pass	2♣	AP	
North HCP: 14	♦ K10	♦ 987				
South HCP: 8	♣ KQ964	♣ A1073				
Contract: 2♣ N						

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 368	♠ J65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 1052	
Vul: Both	♦ A1043	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AK4	

Board: 369	♠ AK93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K3	
Vul: None	♦ QJ932	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ J4	

Board: 370	♠ K8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ83	
Vul: NS	♦ 983	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AK64	

Board: 371	♠ K1054	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ8	
Vul: Both	♦ 63	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ J64	

Board: 372	♠ 652	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ8	
Vul: None	♦ 987	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ A1073	

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 368	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AK	♠ J65		1♣	Pass	1♦
Vul: Both	♥ KJ3	♥ 1052	Pass	1NT	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 13	♦ J86	♦ A1043	Pass	3NT	AP	
South HCP: 12	♣ J10653	♣ AK4				
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 369	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ J84	♠ AK93				1♦
Vul: None	♥ J1052	♥ K3	Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
North HCP: 11	♦ K5	♦ QJ932	Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 14	♣ AQ106	♣ J4	AP			
Contract: 3N N						

Board: 370	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQ	♠ K8		1♦	Pass	1♥
Vul: NS	♥ K652	♥ AQ83	Pass	2♥	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 14	♦ K762	♦ 983	AP			
South HCP: 16	♣ Q105	♣ AK64				
Contract: 4♥ S						

Board: 371	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 92	♠ K1054				1♣
Vul: Both	♥ J1032	♥ AKQ8	Pass	1♥	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 12	♦ KJ7	♦ 63	Pass	3♣ ¹	Pass	4♥
South HCP: 13	♣ AK103	♣ J64	AP			
Contract: 4♥ N						

1. Two way game tries

Board: 372	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 1097	♠ 652		1♣	Pass	1NT
Vul: None	♥ AQ4	♥ KJ8	Pass	2♣	AP	
North HCP: 14	♦ K10	♦ 987				
South HCP: 8	♣ KQ964	♣ A1073				
Contract: 2♣ N						

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 373	♠ AKQ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 63	
Vul: NS	♦ J104	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ KQ64	

Board: 374	♠ K5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ4	
Vul: EW	♦ 965	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A1053	

Board: 375	♠ J73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ8	
Vul: None	♦ J654	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ K108	

Board: 376	♠ A8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ103	
Vul: NS	♦ 7	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AJ9543	

Board: 377	♠ AQ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ6	
Vul: EW	♦ 876	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ 953	

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 373

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 13

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AKQ8

♥ 63

♦ J104

♣ KQ64

South:

♠ 92

♥ Q82

♦ AQ82

♣ AJ93

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♠ Pass 1NT

Pass 2♣¹ Pass 2NT

Pass 3♣ Pass 3NT

AP

1. Checkback

Board: 374

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 13

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ K5

♥ KQJ4

♦ 965

♣ A1053

South:

♠ J86

♥ A752

♦ AQ103

♣ Q4

West North East South

1♣ Pass 1♦

Pass 1♥ Pass 4♥

AP

Board: 375

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 14

Contract: 1N S

North:

♠ J73

♥ AJ8

♦ J654

♣ K108

South:

♠ K92

♥ Q3

♦ A107

♣ AJ964

West North East South

1♣

Pass 1♦ Pass 1NT

AP

Board: 376

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 15

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ A8

♥ KQ103

♦ 7

♣ AJ9543

South:

♠ K76

♥ AJ2

♦ A854

♣ K87

West North East South

1♣ Pass 1♦

Pass 1♥ Pass 1♠¹

Pass 3♣ Pass 3NT

AP

1. Fourth suit

Board: 377

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 13

Contract: 2N S

North:

♠ AQ7

♥ KQJ6

♦ 876

♣ 953

South:

♠ J4

♥ A74

♦ A942

♣ KJ107

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♥ Pass 1NT

Pass 2NT AP

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 373	♠ 92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q82	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ82	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AJ93	

Board: 374	♠ J86	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A752	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ103	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q4	

Board: 375	♠ K92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q3	
Vul: None	♦ A107	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AJ964	

Board: 376	♠ K76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ2	
Vul: NS	♦ A854	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ K87	

Board: 377	♠ J4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A74	
Vul: EW	♦ A942	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ KJ107	

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 373

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 13

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ AKQ8

♥ 63

♦ J104

♣ KQ64

South:

♠ 92

♥ Q82

♦ AQ82

♣ AJ93

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♠ Pass 1NT

Pass 2♣¹ Pass 2NT

Pass 3♣ Pass 3NT

AP

1. Checkback

Board: 374

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 13

Contract: 4♥ N

North:

♠ K5

♥ KQJ4

♦ 965

♣ A1053

South:

♠ J86

♥ A752

♦ AQ103

♣ Q4

West North East South

1♣ Pass 1♦

Pass 1♥ Pass 4♥

AP

Board: 375

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 14

Contract: 1N S

North:

♠ J73

♥ AJ8

♦ J654

♣ K108

South:

♠ K92

♥ Q3

♦ A107

♣ AJ964

West North East South

1♣

Pass 1♦ Pass 1NT

AP

Board: 376

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 15

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ A8

♥ KQ103

♦ 7

♣ AJ9543

South:

♠ K76

♥ AJ2

♦ A854

♣ K87

West North East South

1♣ Pass 1♦

Pass 1♥ Pass 1♠¹

Pass 3♣ Pass 3NT

AP

1. Fourth suit

Board: 377

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 13

Contract: 2N S

North:

♠ AQ7

♥ KQJ6

♦ 876

♣ 953

South:

♠ J4

♥ A74

♦ A942

♣ KJ107

West North East South

1♦

Pass 1♥ Pass 1NT

Pass 2NT AP

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 378	♠ 754	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A943	
Vul: Both	♦ AK7	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q94	

Board: 379	♠ AJ86	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK82	
Vul: NS	♦ 653	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ 63	

Board: 380	♠ K76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A873	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ874	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 9	

Board: 381	♠ 92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K965	
Vul: None	♦ AQ105	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ J105	

Board: 382	♠ QJ108	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q8	
Vul: EW	♦ K862	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ A54	

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 378	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 754	♠ AJ96		1♣	Pass	1♠
Vul: Both	♥ A943	♥ K8	Pass	1NT	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 13	♦ AK7	♦ 542	AP			
South HCP: 11	♣ Q94	♣ K1085				
Contract: 2N N						

Board: 379	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AJ86	♠ Q3				1♦
Vul: NS	♥ AK82	♥ J95	Pass	1♥	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 12	♦ 653	♦ AQ102	Pass	2NT	AP	
South HCP: 12	♣ 63	♣ QJ105				
Contract: 2N S						

Board: 380	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ K76	♠ AJ10		1♦	Pass	1♥
Vul: EW	♥ A873	♥ QJ62	Pass	2♥	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 12	♦ KQ874	♦ J2	AP			
South HCP: 14	♣ 9	♣ AJ65				
Contract: 4♥ S						

Board: 381	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 92	♠ Q1075				1♦
Vul: None	♥ K965	♥ 4	Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
North HCP: 10	♦ AQ105	♦ KJ42	Pass	1NT	AP	
South HCP: 12	♣ J105	♣ AQ97				
Contract: 1N N						

Board: 382	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ QJ108	♠ A94		1♦	Pass	1♥
Vul: EW	♥ Q8	♥ AJ53	Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣ ¹
North HCP: 12	♦ K862	♦ AQJ	Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 18	♣ A54	♣ Q109	AP			
Contract: 3N N			1. Fourth suit			

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 378	♠ AJ96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K8	
Vul: Both	♦ 542	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ K1085	

Board: 379	♠ Q3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J95	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ102	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ QJ105	

Board: 380	♠ AJ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ62	
Vul: EW	♦ J2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ AJ65	

Board: 381	♠ Q1075	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 4	
Vul: None	♦ KJ42	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQ97	

Board: 382	♠ A94	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ53	
Vul: EW	♦ AQJ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ Q109	

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 378	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ 754	♠ AJ96		1♣	Pass	1♠
Vul: Both	♥ A943	♥ K8	Pass	1NT	Pass	2NT
North HCP: 13	♦ AK7	♦ 542	AP			
South HCP: 11	♣ Q94	♣ K1085				
Contract: 2N N						

Board: 379	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AJ86	♠ Q3				1♦
Vul: NS	♥ AK82	♥ J95	Pass	1♥	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 12	♦ 653	♦ AQ102	Pass	2NT	AP	
South HCP: 12	♣ 63	♣ QJ105				
Contract: 2N S						

Board: 380	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ K76	♠ AJ10		1♦	Pass	1♥
Vul: EW	♥ A873	♥ QJ62	Pass	2♥	Pass	4♥
North HCP: 12	♦ KQ874	♦ J2	AP			
South HCP: 14	♣ 9	♣ AJ65				
Contract: 4♥ S						

Board: 381	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ 92	♠ Q1075				1♦
Vul: None	♥ K965	♥ 4	Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
North HCP: 10	♦ AQ105	♦ KJ42	Pass	1NT	AP	
South HCP: 12	♣ J105	♣ AQ97				
Contract: 1N N						

Board: 382	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ QJ108	♠ A94		1♦	Pass	1♥
Vul: EW	♥ Q8	♥ AJ53	Pass	1♠	Pass	2♣ ¹
North HCP: 12	♦ K862	♦ AQJ	Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 18	♣ A54	♣ Q109	AP			
Contract: 3N N			1. Fourth suit			

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 383	♠ A54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ42	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ K98	

Board: 384	♠ AQ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 875	
Vul: None	♦ K32	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ K863	

Board: 385	♠ AQJ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ65	
Vul: NS	♦ 763	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ 103	

Board: 386	♠ K6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J4	
Vul: Both	♦ A102	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ AJ9765	

Board: 387	♠ Q85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K1097	
Vul: None	♦ J42	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ KJ5	

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 383	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ A54	♠ KJ98				1♦
Vul: Both	♥ KJ42	♥ —	Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
North HCP: 16	♦ KQ10	♦ AJ962	Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 14	♣ K98	♣ AJ43	AP			
Contract: 3N S			1. Fourth suit			

Board: 384	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ AQ9	♠ K872		1♣	Pass	1♠
Vul: None	♥ 875	♥ AQ6	Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ¹
North HCP: 12	♦ K32	♦ A8	Pass	2♠	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 18	♣ K863	♣ AJ72	AP			
Contract: 3N N			1. Checkback			

Board: 385	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ AQJ4	♠ 65				1♣
Vul: NS	♥ AJ65	♥ Q84	Pass	1♥	Pass	1NT
North HCP: 12	♦ 763	♦ AK4	Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 14	♣ 103	♣ KQ984	AP			
Contract: 3N S						

Board: 386	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ K6	♠ QJ74		1♣	Pass	1♦
Vul: Both	♥ J4	♥ AK2	Pass	2♣	Pass	4NT ¹
North HCP: 13	♦ A102	♦ KQJ4	Pass	5♥ ²	Pass	6♣
South HCP: 19	♣ AJ9765	♣ K8	AP			
Contract: 6♣ N			1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
			2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0			

Board: 387	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ Q85	♠ KJ92				1♦
Vul: None	♥ K1097	♥ J853	Pass	1♥	Pass	2♥
North HCP: 10	♦ J42	♦ A876	AP			
South HCP: 13	♣ KJ5	♣ A				
Contract: 2♥ N						

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 383	♠ KJ98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ962	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ AJ43	

Board: 384	♠ K872	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ6	
Vul: None	♦ A8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AJ72	

Board: 385	♠ 65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q84	
Vul: NS	♦ AK4	You bid first.
HCP: 14	♣ KQ984	

Board: 386	♠ QJ74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK2	
Vul: Both	♦ KQJ4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ K8	

Board: 387	♠ KJ92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J853	
Vul: None	♦ A876	You bid first.
HCP: 13	♣ A	

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 383
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 14
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ A54
♥ KJ42
♦ KQ10
♣ K98

South:
♠ KJ98
♥ —
♦ AJ962
♣ AJ43

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	1♠
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. Fourth suit			

Board: 384
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 18
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ AQ9
♥ 875
♦ K32
♣ K863

South:
♠ K872
♥ AQ6
♦ A8
♣ AJ72

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♠
Pass	1NT	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	2♠	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. Checkback			

Board: 385
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 14
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ AQJ4
♥ AJ65
♦ 763
♣ 103

South:
♠ 65
♥ Q84
♦ AK4
♣ KQ984

West	North	East	South
			1♣
Pass	1♥	Pass	1NT
Pass	2NT	Pass	3NT
AP			

Board: 386
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 13
South HCP: 19
Contract: 6♣ N

North:
♠ K6
♥ J4
♦ A102
♣ AJ9765

South:
♠ QJ74
♥ AK2
♦ KQJ4
♣ K8

West	North	East	South
	1♣	Pass	1♦
Pass	2♣	Pass	4NT ¹
Pass	5♥ ²	Pass	6♣
AP			
1. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
2. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0			

Board: 387
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 10
South HCP: 13
Contract: 2♥ N

North:
♠ Q85
♥ K1097
♦ J42
♣ KJ5

South:
♠ KJ92
♥ J853
♦ A876
♣ A

West	North	East	South
			1♦
Pass	1♥	Pass	2♥
AP			

North hands (Practice Page)

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 388	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10654	
Vul: NS	♦ K1098	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQ105	

Board: 389	♠ 10864	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 76	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKQ3	

Board: 390	♠ Q6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 4	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ8542	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKQ4	

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 388

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 18

Contract: 5♥ S

North:

♠ A

♥ 10654

♦ K1098

♣ KQ105

South:

♠ J762

♥ AKQ7

♦ AQJ

♣ J3

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♥

Pass 2♥ Pass 4♦¹

Pass 4♠² Pass 5♥

AP

1. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

Board: 389

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ 10864

♥ 76

♦ AKJ

♣ AKQ3

South:

♠ K73

♥ AK108

♦ Q9

♣ 9754

West North East South

1♣

Pass 1♠ Pass 1NT

Pass 2♣¹ Pass 2♠

Pass 3♣ Pass 3NT

AP

1. Checkback

Board: 390

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 17

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ Q6

♥ 4

♦ AJ8542

♣ AKQ4

South:

♠ K984

♥ AKJ2

♦ KQ10

♣ J9

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♥

Pass 2♣ Pass 3NT

AP

South hands (Practice Page)

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev)

Board: 388	♠ J762	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ7	
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ J3	

Board: 389	♠ K73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK108	
Vul: EW	♦ Q9	You bid first.
HCP: 12	♣ 9754	

Board: 390	♠ K984	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ2	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ J9	

Minor Opening w/Bal Resp (Lev) Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 388

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 18

Contract: 5♥ S

North:

♠ A

♥ 10654

♦ K1098

♣ KQ105

South:

♠ J762

♥ AKQ7

♦ AQJ

♣ J3

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♥

Pass 2♥ Pass 4♦¹

Pass 4♠² Pass 5♥

AP

1. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

Board: 389

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 12

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ 10864

♥ 76

♦ AKJ

♣ AKQ3

South:

♠ K73

♥ AK108

♦ Q9

♣ 9754

West North East South

1♣

Pass 1♠ Pass 1NT

Pass 2♣¹ Pass 2♠

Pass 3♣ Pass 3NT

AP

1. Checkback

Board: 390

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 17

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ Q6

♥ 4

♦ AJ8542

♣ AKQ4

South:

♠ K984

♥ AKJ2

♦ KQ10

♣ J9

West North East South

1♦ Pass 1♥

Pass 2♣ Pass 3NT

AP